## NASA CONTRACTOR REPORT

## NASA CR-61331

## RISE AND GROWTH OF SPACE VEHICLE <br> ENGINE EXHAUST AND ASSOCIATED <br> DIFFUSION MODELS

By Scott D. Thayer, Martin W. Chandler, and Roland T. Chu<br>Geomet, Inc.<br>326 East Montgomery Ave. Rockville, Maryland 20850

July 1970.


Prepared for
NASA-GEORGE C. MARSHALL SPACE FLIGHT CENTER Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama 35812
technical report standard title page

| 1. Report No. CR-61331 | Government Accossion No. | 3. Recipient's Cotolog No. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4. Tirle and Subtitle RISE AND GROWTH OF SPACE VEHICLE ENGINE EXHAUST AND ASSOCIATED DIFFUSION MODEI |  | 5. Raport Dore July 1970 |  |
|  |  | 6. Porforming Organization Code |  |
| 7. Author(s) Scott D. Thayer Martin W. Chandler and Roland T. Chu |  | 8. Performing Organization Roport No. |  |
| 9. Performing Orgonization Nome and Address GEOMET, Inc. <br> 326 East Montgomery Ave. Rockville, Maryland 20850 |  | 10. Work Unit Mo. |  |
|  |  | 11. Contract or Grant No. NAS8-24438 |  |
|  |  | Contractor |  |
| 12. Sponsoring Agenc: Nome and Arifess <br> NASA-George C. Marshall Space Flight Center Marshall Spaie Flight Center, Al. 35812 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 15. Supplementory Notes Contract Monitor: Charles K. Hill, Aerospace Environment Division, Aero-Astrodynamics Laboratory. |  |  |  |
| 16. Abstroct <br> The principal technical objectives under this contract involved the study of space vehicle plume rise and the development of diffusion models for normal and abnormal operations in the 5 to 30 km region of the atmosphere for launches conducted at the Kennedy Space Flight Center. <br> The work was carried out in the form of two separate and independent tasks as indicated in the contract title; the first task (described in section 2.0) involved the analysis of films of the exhaust clouds from static rocket engine test firings at MSFC and the use of these data in theoretical and statistical investigatioas to study the rise and growth of such clouds. The second cask (described in section 3.0) consisted of the development of a predictive model to describe the diffusion and faliout of debris from rocket engine exhausts in launches frou che Kennedy Space F1ight Cenier (KSC) launch area. The background and objectives for each of these two major tasks are discussed in their respective sections (2.0 and 3.0). |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 19. Security Clossif. (of mis report) Unclassified | 20. Security Classif. (of this pago) | 21. No. of Poges 207 | 22. Price |

Figure 2A. Technical Report Standard Title Page. This page provides the data elements required by DoD Form DD-1473, HEW Form OE-6000 (ERIC), and similar forms.

FOREWORD
This report is submitted to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, George C. Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Alabama in partial fulfillment of the requirements under Contract No. NAS8-24438. The principal technical objectives under this contract involved the study of space vehicle plume rise and the development of diffusion models for normal and abnormal operations in the 5 to 30 km region of the atmosphere for launches conducted at the Kennedy Space Flight Center.

The films and meteorological data used in the analysis of clouds generated by static firings and the vehicle trajectory data used in generating the inputs for the trial case of the diffusion model were supplied by the following: Mr. Charles K. Hill, the Contracting Officer's Representative, Mr. Johrı W. Kaufman, the alternate Contracting Officer's Representative of the Atmospheric Dynamics Branch of the Aero- AstroDynamics Laboratory, and Mr. William W. Vaughan, Chief of the Aerospace Enviromment Division at the George C. Marshall Space Flight Center.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Section Page
1.0 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
2.0 TASK I - EXHAUST CLOUD RISE AND GROWTH ..... 2
2.1 Analyses of Film Records of Static Firings of Rocket ..... 3 Engines
211 Reasons for Selection or Rejection of Each Case ..... 4
2.1.2 Statistical Comparisons of Independent Readings of ..... 9 the Data
2.7.3 Correction Technique for Cloud Drift ..... 10
$\therefore .3 .3$ General ..... 10
2.1.3.: Objective Technique for Determining Transition Height ..... 12
2.1.3.3 Subjective Technique for Determining Transition Height ..... 12
2.1.3.4 Comparison of the Objective and Subjective Techniques ..... 15
2.1.4 Validation of the Correction Technique and Presentation ..... 15 of the Data for Use in Analyses
2.2 Theoretical Study ..... 19
2.2.1 Genera! Background ..... 19
2.2.2 A Physical-Numerical Moc? 1 for Exhaust Cloud Rise and ..... 19 Growth
2.2.2.1 Hodei Equations ..... 21
2.2.2.1.1 Equations for the First Phase of Cloud Rise and Growth ..... 21
2.2.2.1.2 Equations for the Second Phase of CToud Rise and Growth ..... 26
2.2.2.1.3 The Transition from the First to the Second Phase ..... 27
2.2.2.2 The General Model Characteristics ..... 28
2.2.2.3 Computational Form of Model Equations ..... 28
2.2.3 Input Data and Auxiliary Equations ..... 30
2.2.4 Computational Procedures ..... 33
2.2.5 Results of Model Computations ..... 34

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont ${ }^{1} \mathrm{~d}$ )
Section Page
2.2.5.1 Computed Maximum Heights of Cioud Rise ..... 40
2.2.5.2 Computed Rise Rate and Temperature Excess of Cloud ..... 45
2.2.5.3 Sensitivity of Heights of Cloud Rise Prediction to ..... 47 Some Input Variables
2.2.5.3.1 Effects of Initial Vertical Velocity of Cloud ( $w_{0}$ ) ..... 40 on Predicted Heights of Cloud Rise
2.2.5.3.2 Effects of Diffusion Parameter (k) on Predicted ..... 48 Heights of Cloud Rise
2.2.5.3.3 Effects of Height of Heat Source ( $z_{0}$ ) on Predicted ..... 51 Heights of Cloud Rise
2.2.5.3.4 Effects of Heat Source Parameter (A) on Predicted ..... 51 Heights of Cloud Rise
2.2.5.3.5 Effects of Spreading Coefficient (c) on Predicted ..... 51 Heights of CToud Rise
2.2.6 Summary of Theoretical Study ..... 53
2.3 Multivariate Statistical Analysis ..... 55
2.3.1 General Bakcground ..... 55
2.3.2 Stepwise Linear Regression Technique ..... 56
2.3.2.1 The Dependent and Independent Variables ..... 56
2.3.2.2 Description of the Technique ..... 56
2.3.2.3 Results of Regression Analysis ..... 59
2.3.3 Regression Equations ..... 66
2.3.3.1 Thrust-Dominant Regression Equations ..... 6
2.3.3.2 Regression Equations Dominated by Meteorological ..... 66 Variables
2.3.3.3 Corrected and Uncorrected Data ..... 78
2.3.4 Summary of Multivariate Statistical Analysis ..... 80
2.4 Conclusions and Recommendations ..... 80

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cort'd)

Section Page
2.4.1 Summary ..... 80
2.4.2 Theoretical Treatment ..... 81
2.4.3 Statistical Treatment ..... 82
2.4.4 Conclusions ..... 82
2.4.5 Recommendations ..... 82
2.5 References ..... 83
3.0 TASK II - debris fallback and fallout model for the ..... 84 KSC LAUNCH AREA
3.1 Introduction ..... 84
3.2 Formulation of Models ..... 85
3.2.1 Diffusion Models ..... 85
3.2.1.1 Inclined Line Models for the $k^{\text {th }}$ Layer ..... 88
3.2.1.1.1 Concentration and Dosage ..... 88
3.2.1.1.2 Source Strength ..... 97
3.2.1.1. 3 Output Parameters ..... 97
3.2.1.2 The Calculation of $\sigma_{x}, \sigma_{y}$ and $\sigma_{z}$ in Shear Flow ..... 98
3.2.1.3 The Effects of Washout and Decay ..... 108
3.2.1.4 Meteorological Transition Model ..... 109
3.2.2 Deposition Model ..... $11 ?$
3.3 Inputs for the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ Model ..... 114
3.3.1 Introduction ..... 114
3.3.2 Criteria for Layer Selection ..... 114
3.3.3 Use of Soundings ..... 117
3.3.4 Missile Trajectory and Source Strength ..... 117
3.3.5 Diffusion Parameters ..... 121

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Conc'd)

Section Page
3.3.5.1 $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ Region ..... 121
3.3.5.2 $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ Region ..... 121
3.3.6 Specificatior of Depletion Parameters ..... 122
3.3.? Inputs for the Deposition Model ..... 12j
3.3.7.1 Standard Deviaitions of the wind Elevation and ..... i2 3 Azimutr. Angles
3.3.2.2 Calculasion of Terminal Yeloci:ツ ..... $i 2:$
3.4 Trial Gas: - Estruary 7, 1966 ..... $\cdots$
3.4.i Eynoptic 3r.mion and Soundire Uaca$1: 6$
3.4.2 Firajectory Data ..... 130
3.5 Limitations of the Present : Mode: and Recommendations ..... ¡33
3.5.1 Shear ..... i3s
3.5.2 Diffusion Parameters in the Free Atmosphere ..... $; 40$
3.5.3 The Nature of the Diffusion Process at the Layer ..... ins
3.5. $\quad$ Layer strucure and Meteurologica! Inputs for the Fallou: Moce:
3.6 "eference:$14!$
APPENDIY A CORRECTION OF THE MSFC FILM DATA ..... 143
APPENDIX B VERIFICATION OF CORRECTION TECHNIQUE ..... 148
APPENDIX C COMPREHENSIVE DATf TABLES ..... 167
APPENDIX D METHOD OF SOLUTION TO THE CUBIC EQUATION (Equation 2-30) ..... 185 determining the transition height of exhaust cloud rise

## TABLES

| Number |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2-1 | Summary of available films with quality and reasons for acceptance or rejection | 5 |
| 2-2 | Sample of data taken from case TWF 037 | 8 |
| 2-3 | Typical comparison of two readings fur y-coordinate for case TWF 037 | 11 |
| 2-4 | Change in topmost point of cloud with time as a function of time and height for case No. 23 | 14 |
| 2-5 | Transition heights as computed by the objective and subjective techniques | 15 |
| $2-6 a$ | Dependent and independent parameter values employed in the analyses of Section 2.2 and 2.3 | 17 |
| $2-6 b$ | Dependent and independent parameter values emplcyed in the analyses of Section 2.2 and 2.3 | 18 |
| 2-7 | Input data for model predictions of exhaust cloud rise and growth | 31 |
| 2-8 | Input data for twelve cases of exhaust cloud rise and growth to be predicted by a physical-numerical model | 36 |
| 2-9 | Comparisons between the computed and observed maximum heights of cloud rise for twelve cases | 41 |
| 2-10 | Comparisons between the computed and observed maximum heights of cloud rise for twelve cases | 44 |
| 2-11 | Variations of maximum height $\left(z_{m}\right)$ and transition height ( z ) of exhaust cloud as a function of heat source parameter, A, Test No. 19, Cace TWF 056 | 53 |
| 2-12 | Variatiens of maximum height $\left(z_{m}\right)$ and transition he-ght ( 21 ) of exhaust cloud as a function of spreading coefficient, C, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056 | 53 |
| 2-13 | Description of dependent variables and independent variables used in the regression analysis | 57 |
| 2-14 | Correlation coefficients between dependent and independent variables | 6 C |
| 2-15 | Stepwise regression results, height | 62 |

## TABLES (Cont'd)

Number Page
2-16 Stepwise regression results, change in height ..... 63
2-17 Stepwise regression results, area ..... 64
2-18 Stepwise regression results, rate of change in area ..... 65
2-19 Phase $\left.1-d_{z_{1}} / \mathrm{dt}^{(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}}{ }^{-1}\right)$ ..... 67
$\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}=3.2 \times 10^{-4}(\mathrm{TH})+18.0$2-20 Phase $2-\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{z}_{2}} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$67
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{z}_{2}} / \mathrm{dt}=3.1 \times 10^{-4}(\mathrm{TH})+7.1$

2-21 Phase 1 plus phase $2-d_{z_{2}} / d t\left(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \quad 68$ $d z_{m} / d t=3.1 \times 10^{-4}(\mathrm{TH})^{T} 8.9$
2-22 Phase $1-d A_{1} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \quad 69$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{dA}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}=9.9 \times 10^{-2}(\mathrm{TH})+6.54 \times 10^{2} \tag{69}
\end{equation*}
$$

2-23 Phase $2-d A_{2} / d t\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$$\mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}=1.4 \times 10^{-3}(\mathrm{TH})+7.51 \times 10^{2}$

2-24 Phase 1 plus phase ? - dA*/dt $\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$69 $\mathrm{dA} \mathrm{A}^{\prime} \mathrm{Jt}=1.2 \times 10^{-3}(\mathrm{TH})+9.65 \times 10^{2}$

2-25 Correlation coefficients for the four dependent variables 70 and eight meteorological variables for the phase 1 and 2 layer for both corrected and uncorrected data sets

2-26 Relationships derived using regression analysis based on the 71 corrected data set showing order of selection and reduction in variance, height

2-27 Relationships derived using regression analysis based on the 72 corrected data set showing order of selection and reduction in variance, area

2-28 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals 73 for dependent variable $z_{1}(\mathrm{~m})$

$$
\begin{aligned}
z_{1}= & -3.05 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}+1.78 \times 10^{-4} \overline{\mathrm{p}}-5.65 \times 10^{-7} \overline{\mathrm{p}} \\
& -7.54 \times 10^{-1} \overline{\mathrm{u}}+2.12 \times 10^{2}=-6.67 \times 10^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

## TABLES (Cont'd)

| Number |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2-29 | Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $z_{2}(\mathrm{~m})$ $z_{2}=-3.39 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+3.87 \times 10^{2}$ | 73 |
| 2-30 | Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $Z_{m}(m)$ $\begin{aligned} z_{\mathrm{m}}= & 2.71 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}+1.76 \times 10^{2} \frac{\mathrm{u}}{\mathrm{u}}-4.61 \times 10^{4} \\ & \mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dz}-1.23 \times 10^{2} \overline{\mathrm{~T}}+6.59 \times 10^{4} \end{aligned}$ | 74 |
| 2-31 | Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{dz} / 1 \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ $\mathrm{dz}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}=-2.55 \times 10^{-1} \overline{\mathrm{n}}+2.75 \times 10^{2}$ | $7!$ |
| 2-32 | Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{dz} 2_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ ( $\mathrm{m}: \mathrm{s} \in \mathrm{C}^{-1}$ ) $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}= & -3.35 \times 10^{2} \overline{\mathrm{p}}+2.50 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dz}+1.78 \\ & \times 10^{-2} \overline{\mathrm{RH}}-2.15 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+1.97: 10^{2} \end{aligned}$ | 75 |
| 2-33 | Predictive e +ion with corresponding table: residuals for Gepender: $:$ variable $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}$ ( m se.: :) $\mathrm{dz} \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}=-40 \mathrm{n}+95.9 \mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dz}+19.7 \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+15$ | 75 |
| 2-34 | Predictive equation with corresponding.tor $\because$, f residuals for dependent variable $A_{1}$ ( $n$ : $A_{1}=4.63 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}-3.73 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~d} \cdot 5.96 \times 10^{4}$ | 76 |
| 2-35 | Predictive equation with corresponding, table of residuals for dependent variable $A^{*}\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$ $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{A}^{\star}= & -1.13 \times 10^{4} \bar{u}-7.72 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~d} 7 / \mathrm{dz}+5.53 \times 10^{6} \\ & \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}+6.81 \times 10^{5} \end{aligned}$ | 76 |
| 2-36 | Predictive equation with curresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $d A_{2} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ $\mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}=-1.37 \times 10^{2} \overline{\mathrm{p}}+1.31 \times 10^{5}$ | 77 |
| 2-37 | Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{d} \mathrm{h}^{*} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ $\mathrm{dA} / \mathrm{dt}=-9.28 \times 10^{7} \overline{\mathrm{p}}+9.07 \times 10^{4}$ | 77 |
| 2-38 | Coriputed standard deviations for both uncorrected and corrected data and their difference for $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{d} \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}$ | 79 |

## LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES

## TABLES (Cont'd)

Number Page
3-1 Source strength dimensions ..... 86
3-2 Resolution requirements for greirical procedure for ..... 118 finding source strength
3-3 Parameters for precipitation removal models ..... 123
3-4 Layer structure for test case ..... 129
3-5
Trajectory data corresponding to layer intersections ..... 131
3-6
Coordinates of intersection of layer boundaries and ..... 132 trajectory in grid system
3-7 Tabulated values of $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{v}$ and $\mathrm{z} / \mathrm{v}$, as calculated from ..... 134trajectory data taken frem Boeing Huntsville Reportreferenced in text
3-3
Calculation of source strength ..... 133FIGURES
2-1
The cloud after firing showing the method of measure- ..... 6 ment2-2 Location of transition height where jet effects become13negligible
2-3
Schematic sketch of a circular-symmetric cloud column ..... $\because$2-4
jchematic sketch of a plume in a crosswind of speed $u$ ..... 25
2-5 Flow diagram for computations of exhaust cloud rise ..... 33 and growth
2-6
Computed vs. observed distribution of rise rate of exhaust ..... 46cloud (w) with height (c), Test No. 19, Case TWF 056,26 May 1965.
2-7 Variation of maximum height 2.d transition height of ..... 49exhaust cloud as a function of initial vertical velocity$W_{0}$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056, 26 May 1965.
2-8 Variation of maximum height and transition height of ..... $5 C$ exhaust cloud as a function of diffusion parameter $k$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056, 26 May 1965.

## List OF TABLES AND FIGURES <br> FIGURES (Cont'd)

| Number |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2-9 | Variation of maximum height and transition height of exhaust cloud as a function of height of heat source $z_{0}$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056 | 52 |
| 2-1C | Two phases of exhaust cloud rise and growth | 56 |
| 3-1 | The relationship between the grid and meteorological coordinate systems | 88 |
| 3-2 | Vehicle trajectory in $k^{\text {th }}$ layer | 89 |
| 3-3 | Layer structure befcre and after transition | 109 |
| 3-4 | Horizontal section of transition | 110 |
| 3-5 | Trajectory simulation for the fallout calculation in the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region | 113 |
| 3-6 | Criteria of determining layer structure | 115 |
| 3-7 | Hypothetical case showing layer structure which leads to erroneous estimation of shear effects | 115 |
| 3-8 | Extension of layer division criterion | 117 |
| 3-9 | Single trapezoidal approximation for graphical estimation of $Q_{L}$ | 120 |
| 3-70 | Three-step trapezoidal approximation for graphical estimation of 0 | 321 |
| 3-11 | Syroptic surface map for February 7, 1966 | 127 |
| 3-12 | Sounding for February 7, 195618152 | 128 |
| 3-13 | Plot for first graphical procedure for estimation of $Q_{i}$ | 136 |
| 3-14 | Plot for second graphical estimation of $Q_{L}$. | 137 |

## LIST OF SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 2.0

| Symbol | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{a}_{1}, \mathrm{a}_{2}$ | empirical constants used to derive diffusion parameter $k$ from mean wind speed $\vec{u}$ |
| A | cloud area in the data analysis, heat source parameter in the physical-numerical model |
| $A_{1}, A_{2}, A^{*}$ | cloud area in phase 1 , phase 2 and phase 1 plus 2, respectively |
| c | spreading coefficient |
| $\mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | specific heat of exhaust gas at constant pressure |
| D | duration of rocket engine firing |
| F | fuel ratio in engine data, radial turbulent heat flux in the physical-numerical model |
| F* | gas flow |
| g | acceleration due to gravity |
| H | actual height of tower on film |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\text {A }}$ | height of tower measured by the analyzer |
| k | diffusion parameter |
| K | eddy viscosity |
| Mo | molecular weight of exhaust gas |
| $N$ | number of film frame |
| $N_{i}$ | initial number of film frame |
| p | pressure of exhaust gas |
| p | average pressure in layers of phase 1 , phase 2 , or phase 1 plus phase 2 |
| Q | heat source strength |


| Symbol | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| $r$ | radius of a circular-symmetric cloud |
| R | lateral extent of the exhaust cloud |
| R* | universal gas constant |
| RH | relative humidity |
| $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | average relative humidity in layers of phase 1, phase 2, or phase 1 plus phase 2 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {s }}$ | reading of film measurement of exhaust cloud by reader $S$ |
| t | time |
| $\overline{\mathrm{T}}$ | average temperature in layers of phase 1, phase 2, or phase 1 plus phase 2 |
| TH | rocket engine thrust |
| $\mathrm{T}_{\text {gas }}$ | temperature of exhaust gas |
| u | wind speed |
| $\bar{u}$ | average wind speed in layers of phase 1 , phase 2 or phase 1 plus phase 2 |
| $v$ | exit velocity of exhaust gas |
| w | vertical velocity of exhaust gas |
| $w_{0}$ | initial vertical velocity of exhaust gas |
| $w_{1}, w_{2}$ | vertical velocity of exhaust gas during phase 1 and phase 2, respectively |
| x | horizontal distance from the source point in the $x$-direction |
| $x_{\text {A }}$ | coordinate of $x$ as measured by the analyzer |
| $X_{F}$ | coordinate of the initial firing point as measured by the analyzer |


| Symbol | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| Y | horizontal distance from the source point in the |
|  | Y -direction |
| $z$ | vertical distance from the source point |
| $z_{0}$ | height of heat source in the physical-numerical model height of launching pad in the statistical analyses |
| $z_{1}, z_{2}$ | height of exhaust cloud rise in phase 1 and phase 2 , respectively |
| $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | maximum height of exhaust cloud rise |
| $z^{*}$ | height of deflector |
| $\mathrm{Z}_{\text {A }}$ | coordinate of $z$ as measured by the analyzer |
| $z_{F}$ | vertical coordinate 0 : the initial firing point as |
|  | measured by the analyzer |
| . | deflector angle |
| . | potential temperature of exhaust gas |
| e | ambient potential temperature |
| , | potential teliperature excess of exhaust gas |
| - | initial potential temperature excess of exhausi gas |
| i | potential temperature excess of exhaust gas at the transition height |
| - | the ratio of the circumference of $\because$ rcie to its diameter (3.1416) |
| . | density of exhaust gas |
| $\bar{\circ}$ | mean density of air in layers of phase 1, phase 2 or phase 1 plus phase 2 |

Symbol
${ }^{3} \mathrm{~A}$
"B
$\therefore D$
:
a
$a_{k}$
A
b
$b_{k}$
$B_{3}$
B

## $c_{k}$

$\overline{\mathrm{d}} / \mathrm{dz}$
$d \ell / d t$

D
D*
$D_{A T}$
$D_{L}$
$D_{m}$
standard deviation for a group of corrected exhaust cloud data
standard deviation for a group of uncorrected exhaust cloud cata the difference between : $A$ and : $B$ vertical turbulent shearing stress

Section 3.0
$x$ coordinate of exit point of trajectory from layer in meteorological coordinate system
average along wind shear in $k^{\text {th }}$ layer parameter used in line integration to find ec:evr:ration $y$ coordinate of exit point of trajectury fron: layer in meteorological coordinate system alongwind component of the wird at the base of the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer
third Bernoulli number parameter used in line integration to find concentration average lateral shear in $k^{\text {th }}$ layer average thermal gradient in ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ layer speed of vehicle along trajectory dosage corrected dosage total dosage for abort dosage for line source molecular diffusivity

| Symbol | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | dosage for point source |
| ${ }^{\text {d }}$, | lateral component of wind at base of $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| e | base of natural logrithms $=2.718 .$. |
| $\exp (\mathrm{x})$ | exponential function $=e^{\mathbf{x}}$ |
| erf ( x ) | $\text { error function }=2 / \sqrt{\pi} \quad \int^{x} \exp -q^{2} d q$ |
| $F_{c}(x)$ | finite cosine transform of $x$ |
| F | parameter used in line integration to find dosage |
| $f(x, y, z)$ | initial distribution of material from source |
| G | parameter used in line integration to find dosage |
| H | thickness of layer |
| $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ | height of abort after stabiliz: tion |
| $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mathrm{H}_{2}$ | vertical coordinates of the upper and lower boundaries of the $k$ layer with respect to the $L$ coordinate system |
| i | summation index |
| $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ | twice the northerly component of the mean wind in the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $k_{2}$ | twice the easterly component of the mean wind in the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $k_{x}$ | eddy diffusivity in alongwind direction |
| $k^{\prime}$ | eddy diffusivity in lateral direction |
| $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ | eddy diffusivity in vertical direction |
| k | average eddy diffusivity in vertical direction; layer index |
| L | layer index |
| $\ell$ | length along trajectory |
| m | summation index; power of $y$ used in calculating moments |


| Symbol | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\dot{\mathrm{m}}$ | mass flow rate of vehicle exhaust |
| $n$ | summation index; power of $x$ used in calculating moments |
| Q | source strength |
| $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{p}}$ | source strength for point |
| $Q_{L}$ | source strength for line |
| $r_{x}$ | alongwind reference distance |
| $r_{y}$ | lateral reference distance |
| $\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{z}}$ | vertical reference distance |
| $t$ | time (usually travel time or assessment time) |
| t* | time of transition |
| $\mathrm{t}_{1}$ | time in seconds after launch that precipitation begins |
| $t_{p}$ | time at which peak concentration is calculated |
| $\bar{u}_{k}$ | mean wind speed in $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $u_{k T}$ | wind speed at top boundary of $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $v_{k}$ | lateral component of wind in $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $w_{i}(i=1,4)$ | parameter used in formulation of vertical term |
| $\left(X_{G}, Y_{G}, Z_{G}\right)$ | coordinates for a point in grid system |
| ( $\mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ ) | coordinates of a point in meteorological system |
| $\left(x_{i}, y_{i}, z_{i}\right)$ | coordinates of receptor in $L^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $\overline{\mathrm{x}}$ | alongwind distance from cloud center to assessment point |
| ${ }^{x}$ | alongwind virtual distance |
| $x_{y}$ | lateral virtual distance |
| $x_{z}$ | vertical virtual distance |
| $\left(x_{r k}, y_{r k}, z_{r k}\right)$ | grid system cocrdinates of vehicles entry point for the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |


| Symbol | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\mathbf{k}}^{*}$ | alongwind travel distance from entry point to transition point |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\text {sk }}$ | eastward coordinate of cloud center at transition time t* |
| $y_{\text {sk }}$ | northward coordinates of cloud center at transition time $\mathrm{t}^{*}$ |
| $z_{k T}$ | grid system coordinate of top boundary of the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $\bar{z}_{1}$ | a mean height within a specified layer |
| $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{kB}}$ | grid system coordinate of bottom boundary of the $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{BL}},{ }^{\text {z }}$ TL | vertical coordinate of bottom and top boundaries in $L^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $\alpha$ | tangent of elevation angle of trajectory within a layer; along wind power law exponent |
| B | lateral power law exponent |
| ${ }^{\prime}$ | decay coefficient |
| $\gamma$ | vertical power law exponent |
| ${ }^{\text {r }}$ w | washout coefficient |
| se | length of the trajectory within a specified layer |
| $n$ | trajectory slope in along wind direction |
| $\overline{\theta_{k}}$ | mean wind direction in $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| ${ }^{7} \mathrm{KT}$ | wind direction at top boundary of $k^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| ${ }^{\theta} \mathrm{BT}$ | wind direction at bottom boundary of $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ layer |
| $\bar{\theta}_{\text {L }}$ | mean wind direction in the $L^{\text {th }}$ layer |

$x_{L}$
moment of concentration at height $z$
moment of concentration for the diffusing layer
finite cosine transform of $\theta_{00}$
$\mathrm{pi}=3.14159 .$.
standard deviation of cloud in alongwind direction standard deviation of cloud in lateral direction standard deviation of cloud in vertical direction initial standard deviation of cloud in alongwind direction initial standard deviation of cloud in lateral direction initial standard deviation of cloud in vertical direction along wind diffusion parameter
lateral diffusion parameter
vertical diffusion parameter
alongwind variance of cloud with respect to the $L$ coordinate system at time t*
lateral variance of cloud with respect to the $L$ coordinate system at time t*
vertical variance of cloud with respect to the $L$ coordinate iystem at time t*
variance of a point source in alongwind direction
slope of trajectory in lateral direction
concentration
expected concentration with decay and washou.
total concentration for abort
concentration for line source

Symbol
$X_{p}$
$\psi$

6
>>

Definition
concentration for point scurce
parameter used in line integration to find concentration
indicates asymptotic approximation
much greater than
1.0 IITRODUCTION
, his report presents the results of a study by `EOMET, Incorporated, for the George C. Marshall Space Flight Center (MSFC.) during the period 1 June 1969 through 31 May 1970, in compliance with Contract NAS3-24438 entitled, "Exhaust Cloud Growth and Debris Fallout Phenomena."

The work was carried out in the form of two separate and independent tasks as indicated in the contract title; the first task (described in Section 2.0) involved the analysis of films of the exhaust clouds from static rocket engine test firings at MSFC and the use of these data in theoretical and statistical investigations to study the rise and growth of such clouds. The second task (described in Section 3.0) consisted of the development of a predictive model to describe the diffusion and fallout of debris from rocket engine exhausts in launches from the Kennedy Space Flight Center (KSC) launch area. The background and objectives for each of these two major tasks are discussed in their resuective sections (2.0 and 3.0).

### 2.0 TASK I - EXHAUST CLOUD RISE AND GROWTH

Most of the recent research programs dealing with air pollution place their emphasis on the time variation of air pollution because of the increasing amounts of foreign materials being introduced into the air from such sources as automobiles, factories, open fires, explos ons, etc. While investigations have been conducted on the nature of buoyant clouds, most of this research is based on either small-scale or large-scale clouds as generated from smake stacks or atomic explosions. Of considerable interest to NASA's vehicle prcgram, is the type of clouds generated by large space vehic ${ }^{1}$ e engines. The information requireu is, for example, how fast do such cicuas rise? what is their volumetric growth rate? what is the riaximum height to which they ascend until they become environprintally stable? and where and how is the cloud transported and diffused until the particulates settle to the surface?

NASA is concerned with this protin because of resuits fro: investigations of solid am lifuid propellantu. It is mown that exns.at


 dete . $\because$ ne ti:e expected transport, dispersior, and depesition of suct fuel
 sion, while limited, has resulted in contrinution: l"de: : the variou: NASA centers (in-house and by contractual efforts).

The objective of this task is to study the vehicle engine exhaust cloud rise and growth rate phenomena. Information is also desired on the maximum height to which these clouds rise before they become environmentally
stable. Movie films of static vehicle engine tests conducted at MSFC were made available for extraction of data, plus photographs of vehicle exhausts taken during launches. Local atmospheric data were made available as observed during the static firings; however, synoptic weather phenomena were also available to be related to cloud rise and growth behavior during the periods in question.

The following sections describe the treatment of the film data, including the development of the theory and statistical analysis of the data.

### 2.1 Analyses of Film Records of Static Firings of Rocket Engines

A major part of the contract entitled "Exhaust Cloud Growth and Debris Fallout Phenomena" is corcerned with the analyses of MSFC film data. The following discussion will trace the development of these data from receipt of all films from MSFC to their ultimate preparation for use in theoretical model validation (Section 2.2) and statistical interpretation (Section 2.3). The discussion is divided into the following phases:

- reasons for selection or rejection of cases and synops is of the method used to reduce the raw data (2.1.1);
- statistical comparisons of independent readings of the data (2.1.2); and
- synopsis and verification of the atmospheric drift correction technique (2.1.3).

The films studied represent twenty cases from some forty records originally provided by MSFC of static firings during 1964 and 196s. An early screening process focused attention on the twenty cases described in the following sections. These were single camera records taken from a distance of about 4000 meters from the static firing test stand and accompanied by meteorological and engine data records.

### 2.1.1 Reasons for Selection or Rejection of Each Case

Of the forty cases of MFSC Film Data originally sent to GEOMET, Incorporated, as a basis for an empirical approach to cloud rise prediction and to give meaningful input parameters for a theoretical model, as well as statistical analyses, twenty were selected for detailed study. From these, ten cases were ultimately selected for analysis. The ten that were not selected were eliminated for one or more of the following reasons: the film record began after the initiation of firing; there was no reference point in the film for measurement purposes; no data on the engine firing were available; and the film record was too short. Table 2-1 lists all available cases with the reasons for the selection or rejection of each.

After selection of the useful cases, the data were processed. Since it was evident that the MSFC film data provided a keystone upon which the empirical approach to cloud rise prediction would depend, the following steps were taken to ensure its accuracy:

- a Vanguard Motion Analyzer was used to increase the accuracy in the readings of the film;
- two independent readings were taken of each case;
- statistical techniques were used to test each set of film readings for errors (2.1.2); and
- wind data and information on the "jet phase" (see 2.1.3) were used to develop correction procedures.

The film analyses consisted of measuring sequenced frames using the Vanguard Motion Analyzer. The cloud picture was divided into six horizontal segments consisting of a triangle at both the top and the bottom and four trapezoids in between (see Fig. 2-1). From this, there was available from each frame a total of twelve points with coordinates ( $X, Z$ ). The records of the location of the points were punched on IBM cards and converted to the metric system.

Table 2-1 Summary of available films with quality and reasons for acceptance or rejection

| Case | Quality | Accept or Reject? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TWF050 | No reference point at start, camera position doubtful. Time $t_{0}^{*}$ is not identified | reject |
| SIC06 | Good reference and data | accept |
| SIC04 | No reference point at start | reject |
| SA26 | No reference point at start | reject |
| TWF032 | Record begins after $t_{0}$ | reject |
| TNF033 | Good reference and data | accept |
| SIC05 | ciood reference and data | accept |
| TWF052 | No reference point at start | reject |
| TWF023 | Record begins after $t_{0}$, too brief to be of use | reject |
| TWF025 | Record begins after $t_{0}$, too brief to be of use | reject |
| TWF026 | Good reference and data | accept |
| TWF027 | Good reference and data | accept |
| TWF028 | Film of very poor quality, record begins after $t_{0}$ | reject |
| TWF031 | Good reference and data | accept |
| SA25 | Record begins after $t_{0}$, too brief to be of use | reject |
| TWF057 | Camera position doubtful | reject |
| TWF056 | Good reference and data | accept |
| TWF037 | Good reference and data | accept |
| TWF034 | Good reference and data | accept |
| No. 23 | Good reference and data | accept |

To convert the data, a reference height for each case was established. That reference was taken as the height of a tower that was in the plane of the launch. Figure $2-1$ is a schematic diagram of the cloud after firing and the method of measurement. The time when firing conmenced was designated as $t_{0}$. At that time, coordinates were taken of the initial firing point


Figure 2-1 The cloud after firing showing the method of measurement
together with the tower coordinates. For selected times thereafter, coordinates of all points on the cloud shown in Fig. 2-1 were recorded in terms of frame number for coriversion of time and inches on the viewing screen for conversion of distance. The measured coordinates were converted to the real dimensions in the metric system using the following relationships: Vertical Coordinate:

$$
\begin{equation*}
z \text { (meters) }=\frac{Z_{A}-Z_{F}}{H_{A}} \times H \tag{2-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Horizontal Coordinate:

$$
\begin{equation*}
x \text { (meters) }=\frac{x_{A}-X_{F}}{H_{A}} \times H \text {. } \tag{2-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The frame number was converted to time in records using the fact that 24 frames per second were recorded. That relationship is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
t \text { (seconds) }=\left(N-N_{i}\right) / 24 \tag{2-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& N=\text { frame number } \\
& N_{i}=\text { initial frame number at time } t_{0} \\
& H=\text { actual height of tower, } C D, \text { meters } \\
& H_{A}=\text { height of tower, } C D, \text { as measured by the analyzer, inches } \\
& X_{A}=\text { coordinate of } X \text { as measured by the analyzer, inches }
\end{aligned}
$$

$X_{F}=$ coordinate of the initial firing point $(X)$ as measured by the analyzer, inches
$Z_{A}=$ coordinate of $Z$ as measured by the analyzer, inches
$Z_{F}=$ coordinate of the initial firing point $(Z)$ as measured by the analyzer, inches.

The following paragraph explains the use of the preceding method.
Table 2-2 is a sample of output from Case TWF 037. The initial coordinates of the firing point are $Z_{F}=2.195$ and $X_{F}=2.815$ and the measured height of tower $C D$ is $2.454-2.168$ or 0.288 . The initial frame number is 7650. Using (2-1) and (2-2) for point 1 , we obtain $Z_{A}=126.54$ meters and $X_{A}=179.82$ meters. Using (2-3), the corresponding time for the frame is 7 seconds. The same procedure is followed for all other points and all time steps.

Taide 2-2 Sample of data taken from case TWF 037

| Frame Number | $X$ Coordinate Lowest Point (B) | Y Coordinate Lowest Point (B) | $X$ Coordinate Highest Point (A) | Y <br> Coordinate Highest Point (A) |  | dinate <br> t <br> int | Coor Po | dinate <br> at <br> int |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7818 | 2.815 | 2.195 | 3.299 | 2.522 | 1 | 3.195 | 1 | 2.468 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 3.432 | 2 | 2.468 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 3.124 | 3 | 2.413 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 3.447 | 4 | 2.413 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 3.077 | 5 | 2.358 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 6 | 3.472 | 6 | 2.358 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 7 | 3.014 | 7 | 2.303 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 8 | 3.419 | 8 | 2.303 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 9 | 2.953 | 9 | 2.248 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 10 | 3.264 | 10 | 2.248 |

### 2.1.2 Statistical Comparisons of Independent Readings of the Data

In order to ensure the highest degree of accuracy possible in the readings, each film was read independently by two different analysts.* This provided the basic input for the statistical error analyses program described in this section. In essence, this program compared the replicate readings of a point and calculated the root mean square error for each set of films. These results were utilized both to minimize typographical errors in the data cards and to obtain an estimate of the uncertainty of the measurements for each film set.

After the raw film data had been reduced, the two independent readings for each case were compared. At every coordinate for each time step, the following were obtained: the difference between measured values; the mean of the differences; the mean of the absolute value of the differences; and the root mean square error of the differences. The root mean square error is defined as the square root of the sum of the squares of the difference between measured values divided by the total number of readings, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { (RMSE }_{j}=\left\{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N}\left\{R_{A_{i j}}-R_{B_{i j}}\right\}^{2}}{N}\right\}^{1 / 2} \tag{2-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^0]where
\[

$$
\begin{aligned}
N & =\text { the number of frames analyzed } \\
i= & \text { the frame number } \\
j= & \text { index of point being subjected to error analysis } \\
& \text { (see Fig. 2-1) }
\end{aligned}
$$
\]

Referring to Fig. 2-1, nineteen separate comparisons were run for each time increment. A check was made of all differences for all coordinates for each case. Where abnormally large differences were found, the criginal data were checked for punch errors and cards being out of sequence. By this method, typographical errors could be separated from the errors of measurement. Table 2-3 shows a typical comparison of the two readings for the Y-coordinate of the highest point of the cloud for Case TWF 037 after these typugraphical errors had been removed. What remains in each case is the random error associated with the actual reading. It is seen that the RMSE is about 12.6 meters, which is a typical value for al' coordinates for this case. For other coordinates, this error rarged from 5 meters to 30 meters. Generally, the clearer the film, the lower was the error. The average among measured values was used as the actual courdinate value for each point. These vilues were used in the correction technique described in Section 2.1.3. 2.1.3 Correction Technique for Cloud Drift

### 2.1.3.1 General

After the raw data were converted from film to actual size measurements (2.1.1) and analyzed for errors (2.1.2), an allowance had to be made for any motion of the cloud toward or away from the camera caused by the initial jet effects and/or wind drift. The procedure for determining this

Table 2-3 Typical comparison of two readings for $Y$-coordinate for case TWF 037

| Y-Coordinate of Highest Point of Cloud |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Time (sec) | 1st Reader | 2nd Reader | Difference |
| 3.00 5.00 7.00 | $\begin{array}{r} 97.20 \\ 101.68 \\ 125.91 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 81.68 \\ 112.56 \\ 143.04 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9.52 \\ -10.88 \\ -16.12 \end{array}$ |
| 9.00 11.00 13.00 | $\begin{aligned} & 147.48 \\ & 174.65 \\ & 213.07 \end{aligned}$ | 161.02 187.90 221.21 | $\begin{array}{r} -13.54 \\ -13.33 \\ -8.14 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 15.00 \\ & 17.00 \\ & 19.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 237.91 \\ & 265.85 \\ & 310.48 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 248.18 \\ & 278.67 \\ & 306.03 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -10.27 \\ -12.82 \\ 4.45 \end{array}$ |
| 21.00 25.00 29.00 | 318.63 371.81 411.78 | $\begin{aligned} & 329.09 \\ & 370.52 \\ & 407.65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -10.46 \\ 1.29 \\ 4.13 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 33.00 \\ & 37.00 \\ & 41.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 428.08 \\ & 462.62 \\ & 486.69 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 442.82 \\ & 472.14 \\ & 496.76 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -14.73 \\ -\quad 9.51 \\ -10.07 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 45.00 \\ & 49.00 \\ & 53.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 526.66 \\ & 541.41 \\ & 563.53 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 521.38 \\ & 548.74 \\ & 580.01 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5.28 \\ -7.33 \\ -16.47 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 57.00 \\ & 61.00 \\ & 65.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 587.60 \\ & 626.41 \\ & 643.10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 603.46 \\ & 633.95 \\ & 657.40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -15.85 \\ & -7.54 \\ & -14.29 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 69.00 \\ & 73.00 \\ & 77.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 679.19 \\ & 701.70 \\ & 716.45 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 685.54 \\ & 700.78 \\ & 709.38 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -6.34 \\ 0.92 \\ 7.07 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 81.00 \\ & 85.00 \\ & 89.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 734.69 \\ & 749.44 \\ & 742.06 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 735.17 \\ & 737.91 \\ & 755.89 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.47 \\ -11.53 \\ -13.82 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 93.00 \\ 97.00 \\ 101.00 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 797.95 \\ & 803.39 \\ & 798.34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 789.89 \\ & 784.81 \\ & 829.37 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8.06 \\ 1857 \\ -31.0 .6 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 105.00 \\ & 109.00 \\ & 113.00 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 827.84 \\ & 803.77 \end{aligned}$ $816.58$ | $\begin{aligned} & 830.54 \\ & 824.29 \\ & 838.75 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -2.69 \\ -20.52 \\ -2<.17 \end{array}$ |
| Mean of differences $=-6.536$ <br> Mean of absolute value of differences $=10.888$ <br> Root mean square of differences $=12.671$ <br> Largest difference without regard to sign $=-31.030$ |  |  |  |

allowance is described as follows: The total test firing period was divided into two regions, one in which jet effects were dominant and one in which atmospheric effects were dominant. For each region, a correction was applied which was related to the amount of travel of the cloud toward or away from the camera. Appendix A describes the mathematical techniques involved for each of these correction techniques.

Application of these correction procedures requires knowledge of the transition height where jet effects become negligrble. However, this is difficult to define from the films. The following material discusses this problem.

Two procedures, one objective and the other subjective, were developed to locate this transition point (see Fig. 2-2).

### 2.1.3.2 Objective Technique for Determining Transition Height

This technique is based on the assumption that the first significant decrease in the magnitude of the vertical velocity of the cloud is due to the fact that a change in phase took place, i.e., jet effects became negligible. For each of the ten trials, the change in height of the topmost point of the cloud with time ( $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}$ ) was computed as a function of height. Table 2-4 shows $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}$ as both a function of time and height for a sample case, No. 23. Note was made of the height at which $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}$ first began to decrease (time - 7 sec.). The level previous to that where $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}$ began to increase again (time -9 sec .) was selected as the transition height (time - 7 sec. ). The height is 172 meters.

### 2.1.3.3 Subjective Technique for Determining Transition Height

This technique is based on the assumption that the region in which the phase 1 influence ends will be identifiable in the film record as a significant deviation of the cloud's direction of travel from the jet axis.


Figure 2- 2 Location of transition height where jet effects become negligible. Line $B B^{\prime}$ is at this height.

Table 2-4 Change in topmost point of cloud with time as a function of time and height for case No. 23

| Time (sec) | $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -T$)$ | z (meters) |  |
| 3 | 12.6 | 108 |
| 5 | 19.4 | 133 |
| 7 | 10.0 | 172 |
| 9 | 13.4 | 192 |
| 11 | 23.7 | 219 |
| 13 | 17.6 | 266 |
| 15 | 15.2 | 302 |
| 17 | 16.8 | 332 |
| 19 | 20.8 | 366 |
| 21 | 16.2 | 407 |
| 25 | 14.7 | 472 |
| 29 | 12.3 | 531 |
| 33 | 9.4 | 581 |
| 37 | 4.8 | 619 |
| 41 | 10.1 | 638 |
| 45 | 10.1 | 679 |
| 49 | 7.8 | 719 |
| 53 | 8.7 | 751 |

For each of the ten trials, the cloud was observed for several seconds during which the rocket was firing. The height coordinate was rec:orced whie the cloud appeared to deviate from the jet axis. In fig, 2-2 this height is given by the line BB'. Two independent readings of this level were taken. As might be expected, the two readings tended tc vary, but their average differences were on the order of 25 meters.

### 2.1.3.4 Ccmparison of the Objective and Subjective Techniques

Table 2-5 is a comparison between both techniques. In addition, both readings using the subjective procedure were compared. It is seen that the two subjective readings tended to be comparable, and the objective method compared favorably to the subjective one, with their standard deviations a1:so :omparable.

Table 2-5 Tranzition heights as computed by the objective and subjective techniques

| Case | Subjective Technique |  | Objective Technique |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1st Reader | 2nd Reader |  |
| TWF037 | 223 | 197 | 134 |
| TWF034 | 174 | 155 | 148 |
| TWF031 | 136 | 145 | 293 |
| TWF026 | 166 | 146 | 196 |
| TWF027 | 176 | 176 | 204 |
| TWF033 | 185 | 132 | 118 |
| TWF056 | 151 | 202 | 217 |
| SIC05 | 154 | 99 | 197 |
| SIC06 | 145 | 73 | 220 |
| Nlo. 23 | 99 | 34 | 172 |
| Mean | 160.9 | 135.9 | 189.9 |
| Standard | 31.1 | 50.9 | 47.8 |
| Deviation |  |  |  |

2.1.4 Validation of the Correction Technique and Presentation of the Data
for Use in Analyses
A technique was devised for verifying the validity of the correction methods employed. This technique is described in Appendix B and represints a combination of synthesizing a known cloud behavior and
studying the goodness of applied corrections, plus detailed case studies of the actual ten test runs. The verification technique supports the correction of the data for atmospheric drift toward or away from the camera and was used to derive the final numbers characterizing cloud behavior for each test firing. Some of the finaliy derived data for all cases are presented in Tables 2-6a and 2-6b and cover the following: the dependent parameters of cloud height $(z)$, rise rate $(\overline{d z / d t})$, area $(\bar{A})$, and the rate of increase of area ( $\overline{\mathrm{dA} / \mathrm{dt})}$ for the jet phase (phase 1 ), the hot plume phase (phase 2), and the two phases combined; the engine parameters of fuel ratio (F), duration of firing (D), and thrust (TH); and the meteorological parameters of mean atmospheric temperature ( $\bar{T}$ ), temperature change with height ( $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dZ}$ ), mean wind speed ( $\bar{u}$ ), wind speed change with height ( $d u / d Z$ ), mean atmospheric pressure $(\bar{p})$ and change with height ( $d p / d z$ ), mean relative humidity ( $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ ), and mean atmospheric density ( O ). The data on observed cloud height ( $z$ ) and area (A) as a function of time after firing for all cases, however, are tabulated in Appendix C. Also included in Appendix $C$ are observed temperature ( $T$ ), pressure ( $p$ ), relative humidity ( $k H$ ), wind direction (d), and wind speed (u) at levels from the surface to 2000 meters for all cases.

These data were the principal source of information for the validation studies of the theoretical development (Section 2.2) and for the multivariate statistical analyses (Section 2.3).

Table 2-6b Dependent and independent parameter* values employed in the analyses

| Dependent Cloud Parameters |  |  |  |  | IndependentMeteorological Parameters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trial | z | $\overline{d z / d t}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{A}}$ | dA/dt | $\bar{T}$ | $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{d} z$ | $\bar{u}$ | du/dz | $\bar{p}$ | $\mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | $\bar{\square}$ |
| Phase 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TWF034 | 151.0 | 21.5 | 7157.0 | 2045.0 | 288.6 | -0.0710 | 3.9 | 0.0170 | $\pm 96.5$ | -0.1770 | 47.3 | 3.45 |
| TWr033 | 119.0 | 23.8 | 4269.0 | 1707.0 | 295.6 | -0.0010 | 4.7 | 0.0120 | 924.9 | -0.1140 | 90.0 | 3.36 |
| TWF031 | 303.0 | 23.3 | 16510.0 | 1270.0 | 304.3 | -0.01366 | 4.3 | 0.00466 | 987.1 | -0.1093 | 56.6 | 3.24 |
| TWF056 | 222.0 | 24.8 | 10436.0 | 2319.0 | 303.1 | -0.01400 | 5.1 | 0.00550 | 985.7 | -0.1110 | 38.4 | 13.25 |
| TWFC37 | 137.0 | 19.5 | 8120.0 | 2320.0 | 288.2 | -0.0030 | 4.7 | 0.0320 | 1001.6 | -- 1180 | 37.3 | $13 . \therefore 7$ |
| TWF027 | 210.0 | 23.3 | 13265.0 | 2948.0 | 301.2 | -0.010 | 5.0 | -0.007 | 885.4 | -0.111: | 49.7 | 3.27 |
| TWF026 | 201.0 | 22.3 | 10022.0 | 2227.0 | 307.0 | -0.0025 | 5.7 | 0.0360 | 983.5 | -0.1105 | 71.0 | 13.23 |
| 1023 | 171.0 | 24.4 | 8261.0 | 2370.0 | 294.3 | -0.00150 | 4.9 | 0.028 | 989.7 | 0.1145 | 30.7 | 13.35 |
| 51 COS | 198.0 | 39.6 | 20266.0 | 8105.0 | 300.2 | -0.0150 | 4.7 | 0.0125 | 900.8 | -0.1120 | 45.5 | 3.32 |
| SIC06 | 222.0 | 44.5 | 20026.0 | 8010.0 | 299.6 | -0.00653 | 3.1 | 0.0035 | 930.4 | -0.1710 | $53^{.}$ | 3.30 |
| Phase ? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TWF034 | 670.0 | 6.4 | 83362.0 | 1534.0 | 284.9 | -0.00885 | 5.7 | 0.00271 | 950.9 | -0.1278 | 47.5 | 3.33 |
| THF033 | 617.0 | 14.0 | 79624.0 | 3003.0 | 294.9 | -0.00216 | 4.7 | 0.0266 | 356.3 | -0.1096 | 77.8 | 12.24 |
| HF031 | 284.0 | 11.8 | 52150.0 | 1594.0 | 300.9 | -0.090 | 4.9 | 0.0030 | 945.5 | -0.1063 | [56.6 | 13.74 |
| T:F056 | 817.0 | 17.0 | 132036.0 | 4631.0 | 227.5 | -0.0104 | 6.9 | 0.003 | 917.2 | :-0.1057 | 4.3.3 |  |
| W6r037 | 789.0 | 7.4 | 180775.0 | 3104.0 | 205.2 | -0.03828 | 7.7 | 0.00388 | 960.3 | -0.7105 | 30.4 | 3.3 |
| TWF027 | 890.0 | 13.9 | 162740.0 | 4256.0 | 296.9 | -0.00825 | 4.8 | 0.00725 | 931.7 | -0.1065 | 57.9 | 3, 3 |
| T:NF026 | 597.0 | 11.9 | 84117.0 | 2414.0 | 290.5 | -0.0075 | 8.1 | 0.00725 | 340.5 | -0.1065 | 67.0 | 3.is |
| 11023 | 601.0 | 12.0 | 78731.0 | 2498.0 | 291.8 | -0.00966 | 7.8 | $0.000: 3$ | 985.2 | 0.1107 | 26.1 | 3.23 |
| $5!C 05$ | 1056.0 | 33.0 | 210916.0 | 10338.0 | 293.7 | -0.00337 | 8.7 | 0.00718 | 2.3 .7 | -0.1067 | 6 6.8 | 3.2 |
| Sicos | 883.0 | 27.8 | 235701.0 | 12228.0 | 236.0 | -0.0n837 | 5.3 | 0.00537 | 936.2 | -0.1076 | 63.6 | \%.17 |
| 1 plus? |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TwFO34 | 821.0 | 8.4 | 76205.0 | 1571.0 | 285.4 | -0.00912 | 5.4 | 0.0045 | 956.8 | 0.1140 | 49.2 | 3.35 |
| T:17033 | 736.0 | 15.0 | 78355.0 | 3311.0 | 295.0 | -0.00233 | -3. 5 | 0.004 | 962.0 | -0.7102 | 81.8 | \%. 3.26 |
| Tw'r031 | 587.0 | 15.8 | 356.40 .0 | 1926.0 | 302.9 | -0.02:.56 | 14.2 | 0.00383 | 262.0 | -0.1078 | 63.0 | 13.77 |
| TWF056 | 1039.0 | 18.2 | 121600.0 | 4266.0 | 298.9 | -0.00711 | 6.3 | 0.0036 | 938.3 | -0.1063 | 52.9 | 3.73 |
| THF037 | 926.0 | 8.2 | 172650.0 | 3055.0 | 285.3 | -0.00871 | 6.1 | 0.097 | 556.2 | -0.1029 | 35.1 | 3.85 |
| WWF027 | 1100.0 | 15.1 | 1149475.0 | 4095.0 | 297.9 | -0.0083 | 5.5 | -0.005 | 942.8 | -0.1074 | 56.7 | 3.76 |
| TWF026 | 798.0 | 114.0 | 74095.0 | 2429.0 | 298.8 | -0.00625 | 4.4 | -0.00575 | 951.6 | -0.1075 | 17.0 |  |
| NO 23 | 772.0 | 13.5 +33.8 | 70470.0 | 2818.0 | 297.9 | -0.01016 | 5.0 | 0.00725 | 956.7 | 0.1712 | 30.0 | : $\because$ \% |
| SICO5 | 1254.0 | 33.8 | 190650.0 | 110305.0 | 295.2 | -0.01236 | 6.9 | 0.0087 | 934.9 | -0.1773 | 53. 5 | 2. 23 |
| SIC06 | 1105.0 | 29.8 | 215678.0 | 11117.0 | 296.1 | -0.01025 | 3.2 | 0.004 | 0.76 | -0.1083 | 07.5 | 13.12 |

*See text
for param-
eter defi-
nitions
and units.

### 2.2 Theoretical Study

### 2.2.1 General Background

Numerous theories on the rise of a heated buoyant cloud have been reported in the literature. However, few attempts have been made to apply these theories to an exhaust cloud produced from static vehicle engine firing. Recently, Hage and Bowne (1965) computed the maximum height attained by such a cloud using equations developed by Machta (1950), Sutton (1950), and Morton, TayTor and Turner (1956). However, no features of exhaust cloud rise phenomena, other than maximum height, were examined in their study.

In this investigation, a physical-numerical model has been developed following a theory of the bent-over p?ume of heated gas from a continuous source developed by Priestley (1956). In addition to the maximum height of cloud rise, this model predicts other features of exhaust cloud rise and growth such as instantaneous height, rise rate, growth rate, and temperature excess of the cloud. Furthermore, environmental factors such as wind and thermal stability, that are often neglected in models of this type, have been taken into account in this model. All these refinements make this a very useful and general model which may be applied not only to exhaust clouds produced from static engine firing, but also to other types of buoyant clouds from a heated source.

### 2.2.2 A Physical-Numerical Model for Exhaust Cloud Rise and Growth

Based on the formal analyses given by Rouse, Yih and Humihrey; (1952), Priestley (1953, 1956), Priestley and Ball (1955), and Mortor

Taylor and Turner (1956), a physical-numerical modei for exhaust cloud rise and growth was derived. The model was designed to yield the following informaton on exhaust cloud behavior: (1) the maximum height to which the cloud ascents before it becomes environnentally stable, (2) the height of the cloud as a function of time after its formation, (3) the rise rate or the vertical veiocity of the cloud as a function of height or time after its formation, (4) the temperature of the cloud as a function of height or time after its formation, and (5) the growth rate of the cloud.

The ascent, spreading, and diffusion of the exhaust cloud were regarded as subject to three phases (Priestly 1965). The first phase being the jet phase, during which the exraust cloud moves through the resisting air and is subjected to turbulence induced by its own motion. In the second phase, the jet-induced motion decreases in intensity and the atmospheric turbulence becomes dominant. The mixing of exhaust gas with ambient air at this point proceeds at a rate determined by atmospheric properties. The maximum height to which the cloud ascends until it becomes environmentally stable is reached during this phase. The third and final phase begins after the cloud has lost its effective independent motion and buoyancy and the stage is set for pure atmospheric diffusion. Since our objective for Task I is to study cloud rise and growth, only the first two phases will be simulated in the model.

### 2.2.2.1 Model Equations

### 2.2.2.1.1 Equations for the First Phase of Cloud Rise and Growth



Figure 2-3 Schematic sketch of a circ .r-symmetric cloud column

The derivation of model equations begin: $s$ : a very general system of a circular-symmetric cloud column as sketched in Fig. 2-3. In Fig. 2-3, $S$ is the source point, $r$ is the radius of the ring, and $z$ is the vertical coordinate. The basic equations governing the first phase of the rise and growth of the exhaust cloud is the equation of continuity,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(r w_{\rho}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r u_{\rho}\right)=0, \tag{2-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

the equation of vertical motion,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(r w^{2} \rho\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r u w_{\rho}\right)=r \frac{\theta^{i}}{\theta_{e}} \rho g+\frac{\partial}{\partial r}(\tau r), \tag{2-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the equation of heat conservation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(r w \theta_{\rho}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r u \theta_{\rho}\right)=-\frac{1}{c_{p}} \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(r F), \tag{2-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$r=$ the radius of the circular-symmetric cloud,
$z=$ the height above the source of the cloud,
$w=$ the vertical velocity of the cloud $(\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt})$,
$\rho=$ density of exhaust gas in the cloud,
$u=$ radial velocity of the exhaust cloud,
$\theta=$ potential temperature in the cloud,
$\theta_{e}=$ potential temperature outside the cloud,
$\theta^{\prime}=$ excess potential temperature of the cloud $\left(\theta-\theta_{e}\right)$,
$\tau=$ vertical turbulent shearing stress,
$g=$ acceleration due to gravity,
$C_{p}=$ specific heat of air at constant pressure,
$F=$ radial turbulent heat flux.

All quantities in Equations (2-5) through (2-7) refer to mean values for the ring-shaped cloud surface. It is assumed that the ambient pressure is undisturbed, that the vertical turbulent mixing is negligible compared with the horizontal, and that the density is constant except insofar as it affects the buoyancy.

From Equations (2-5) and (2-6) may be derived the kinetic energy equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{1}{2} r w^{3} \rho\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{1}{2} r u w^{2} \rho\right)=r w \frac{\theta^{\prime}}{\theta} \rho g+w \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(i r) \tag{2-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

and from Equations (2-5) and (2-7) we have the following equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(r w \theta^{\prime} \rho\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(r u \theta^{\prime} \rho\right)=-\frac{1}{c_{p}} \frac{\partial}{\partial r}(r F)-r w \rho \frac{\partial \theta e}{\partial z} . \tag{2-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Integration of Equation (2-6) from $r=0$ to $r=\infty$ gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d}{d z} \int_{0}^{\infty} r w^{\prime}, d r=\int_{0}^{\infty} r \frac{e^{\prime}}{\theta} \mathrm{e}+g d r \tag{2-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where ruu is assumed to remain finite as $r$ approaches $\infty$ and $\tau r$ and $w$ approach zero at $r=\infty$. Integration of Equations (2-8) and (2-9) for the same iimits yields

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{d}{d z} \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2} r w^{i} r d r=\int_{0}^{\infty} r w \frac{t^{\prime}}{\theta_{e}} \rho g d r-\int_{0}^{\infty} \tau r \frac{\partial w}{\partial r} d r  \tag{2-11}\\
\quad \frac{d}{d z} \int_{0}^{\infty} r w \theta^{\prime} \rho d r=-\int_{0}^{\infty} \rho r w \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial z} d r \tag{2-12}
\end{gather*}
$$

where, again, rou remains finite and $r F, \tau r, w$ and $\theta^{\prime}$ all approach zero at $r=\infty$.

Both Priestley and Ball (1955) and Morton, Taylor and Turner (1956) assumed that the lateral profiles of $w$ and $\theta^{\prime}$ are of similar shape at different distances from the source. Following Sutton (1950) and citing results from laboratory experiments by Rouse, Yih and Humphreys (1952) and by Railston (1954), Priestley and Ball assumed that the profiles are Gaussian and the measures of disparsion are approximately the same for $w$ and $\sigma$. Written in mathematical terms we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{W}{W_{0}}=\exp \left(-\frac{r^{2}}{2 R^{2}}\right)  \tag{2-13}\\
& \frac{y_{0}}{b_{0}}=\exp \left(-\frac{r^{2}}{2 R^{2}}\right) \tag{2-14}
\end{align*}
$$

where $W_{0}$, : ${ }_{0}$ are values of $w$ and $\theta^{\prime}$ on the axis of the cloud and $R$ is some linear characteristic of its lateral extent. Different assumptions were made by different investigators of the rate of entrainment. Morton, Taylor
and Turner (1956) argued that the rate should be proportional to the ascending velocity and to the surface area of the cloud element, while Priestley and Bali assumed that the cloud experiences a vertical drag proportional to the square of the ascending velocity. The latter assumption was expressed as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\tau}{\frac{1}{?} \cdot W_{0}^{2}}=f\left(\frac{r}{R}\right) \tag{2-15}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the function $f$ is yet to be defined.
With the relationships expressed in Equations (2-13), (2-14) and (2-15), we can now integrate Equations (2-10), (2-11) and (2-12) to obtain

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{d}{d z}\left(R^{2} W^{2}\right)=2 R^{2} \frac{r^{3}}{e^{2}} g  \tag{2-16}\\
& \frac{d}{d z}\left(R^{2} w^{3}\right)=3 R^{2} w \frac{j^{1}}{\theta} g-c R w^{3}  \tag{2-17}\\
& \frac{d}{d z}\left(R^{2} w:^{\prime}\right)=-2 R^{2} w_{; z}^{; y} \frac{e}{} \tag{2-18}
\end{align*}
$$

where $c$ is a profile constant and the subscript 0 has been dropped. The combination of Equations (2-16) and (2-17) yields the following:

$$
\begin{gather*}
\frac{d R}{d z}=c \\
\text { or } R=c z+\text { constant } . \tag{2-19}
\end{gather*}
$$

The constant c may be regarded as a spreading coefficient.
Priestley (1956) argued that Equations (2-16) through (2-19) apply, not only to a circular-symmetric cloud column (under calm wind
conditions) as sketched in Fig. 2-3, but also to a bent-over plume (under th. influence of wind $u$ ) as in Fig. 2-4. He maintained that the relative motion between plune and air is the source of spreading during the first phase, and that the only modification necessary when applying the system of equa. nns to a plume in a crosswind of speed $u$, is to make $c$, the spreading coefficient variable, as a func ion of $u$. He further suggested that $c$ is proportional to the square root of wind speed $u$, but has a value of 0.1 under calm conditions. For details of Priestley's argument, the readers are referred to Priestley's 1956 paper.


Figure 2-4 Schematic sketch of a plume in a crosswind of speed $u$. $S$ is the source point, SS' $^{\prime}$ is the center line of the plume, SO and SP are the boundaries of the plume.

Under neutral conditions ( $\left.{ }^{J \theta} \mathrm{e} / \partial z=0\right)$ the solution to Equations (2-16), (2-17) and (2-18) is given by (2-19) together with

$$
\begin{gather*}
w=\left[\frac{3 A g}{2 \theta} e^{c^{2}}\left(\frac{1}{z}-\frac{z_{0}^{i}}{z^{3}}\right)+\frac{w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}}{z^{3}}\right]^{1 / 3}  \tag{2-20}\\
"^{\prime}=\frac{A}{c^{2} z^{2} w}
\end{gather*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A=Q / \sim c_{p}(Q \text { being the heat source strength), } \\
& z_{0}=\text { the height at the source, and } \\
& w_{0}=\text { vertical velocity at the source. }
\end{aligned}
$$

No general analytical solution has been found when the thiormal stratifi-
 numerically from the following equation (Priestley and Bäll 1955).

$$
\begin{equation*}
(z w): \frac{d}{d z}(z w)=\frac{g z}{e^{c}}\left(A^{\prime}-\frac{\theta}{g} \frac{e^{\prime} e}{-z} c^{\cdot} z^{\prime \prime} w^{4}\right)^{1 /} \tag{2-22}
\end{equation*}
$$

where all boundary conditions at $z=z_{0}$ are assumed to be known.

### 2.2.2.1.2 Equations for the Second Phase of Cloud Rise and Growth

The equations for the rise and growih of the exhaust cloud during the second phase are

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{d w}{d t}=\frac{g}{e} \cdot-k w  \tag{2-23}\\
& \frac{d \cdot}{d \ddot{t}}=-k .^{\prime} \tag{2-24}
\end{align*}
$$

where :he rixing rate $k$ is a function of the effective radius of the cloud and t:e environmental eddy viscosity $K$.

The solution of Equations (2-23) and (2-24 +on neutral stratirica: :on was given by Priestley (1956; as

$$
\begin{gather*}
w=\left(w_{i}+\frac{g_{j}^{\prime}}{{ }^{\prime}} e^{1} t\right) e^{-k t}  \tag{2-25}\\
u^{\prime}=\left(j_{i} e^{-k t}\right) \tag{2-26}
\end{gather*}
$$

where the variables with subscript ${ }_{1}$ are those valued at the transition from phase 1 to phase 2 and $t$ is time from the transition. Equation (2-25) can be integrated to yield the height as a function of time and the maximum height the cloud will reach under neutral conditions as

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{m}-z_{1}=\frac{w_{1}}{k}+\frac{g \theta_{1}^{\prime}}{k^{2} \theta_{e}} \tag{2-27}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $z_{m}$ is the maximum height and $z_{1}$ is the height reached at the transition. The maximual height for thermal stratifications other than neutral was given (Priestley 1953) as

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{m}-z_{1}=\left(k w_{1}+\frac{g \theta_{1}^{\prime}}{{ }_{\theta} e}\right) /\left(\frac{I}{\theta} e^{\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial z}}+k^{2}\right) . \tag{2-28}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that when $\partial \theta / e^{/ \partial z}=0$, Equation (2-28) becomes Equation (2- $\hat{2} 7$ ).

### 2.2.2.1.3 The Transition from the First to the Second Phase

The transition from phase 1 to phase 2 was defined by Priestley
(1956) as the point at which

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{d w}{d z}\right)_{1}=\left(\frac{d w}{d z}\right)_{2} \tag{2-29}
\end{equation*}
$$

with t're transition height being $\mathbf{z}_{1}$. When $w_{1}$ and $w_{2}$ are plotted as a function of $z, z_{1}$ can be easily located graphically.

Spurr (1957) showed that a cubic equation in $z_{1}{ }^{2}$ can be dor led to compute $z_{1}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{k^{3} z_{1}^{4}}\left[\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta} e^{c^{2}}+\frac{1}{z_{1}^{2}}\left(w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}-\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta} e^{c^{2}} z_{0}^{2}\right)\right]=1 \tag{2-30}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 2.2.2.2 The General Mode] Characteristics

The general characteristics of the model may be summarized as follows:
(1) The model formulations are general in nature, applying to all types of buoyant clouds or plumes from a continuous point source.
(2) The model takes atmospheric conditions such as wind, temperature and thermal stratification into account.
(3) Analytical solutions to model equations under neutral thermal stratification are available. When the thermal stratification is non-neutral, numerical methods are to be employed to obtain solutions.
(4) Linear spreading of the cloud with height (Fquation (2-19)) during the first phase is a necessary property of the model. Growth of the cloud during the second phase is not treated in the present model formulations.

### 2.2.2.3 Computational Form of Model Equations

Most model equations are in algebraic form and of analytical nature and, therefore, are readily solvable. The only equation that has to be rewritten in f:nite-difference form and solved numerically is Equation (2-22), now becoming Equation (2-31):

$$
\begin{align*}
& w(j+1)=w(j)+[z(j+1)-z(j)]\left\{\left[\frac{1}{: e^{c^{2}}} \frac{g}{z(j)^{2}} \frac{w(j)^{2}}{}\right]\right. \\
& \left.\left[A^{2}-\frac{\bar{\theta} e}{g} \frac{\overline{\partial \theta}}{\partial z} \bar{c}^{4} z(j)^{4} w(j)^{4}\right]^{1 / 2}-\frac{w(j)}{z(j)}\right\} \tag{2-31}
\end{align*}
$$

where $j$ is the height index and $\overline{\theta_{e}}, \bar{c}$ and $\frac{\overline{\partial \theta} e}{\partial z}$ are the properly averaged values of $\theta_{e}, c$ and $\frac{\partial \theta_{e}}{\partial z}$ respectively for the layer in which the first phase of cloud rise and growth takes place. The boundary condition is $w(0)=w_{0}$ at $z=z_{0}$. In the actual computations, a uniform vertical spacing, $z(j+1)-z(j)$, of 20 meters was used throughout the layer.

The only other equation which needs to be discussed is Equation (2-30), but for a different reason. It is recalled that Equation (2-30) is a cubic equation in $z_{1}^{2}$, for which an analytic solution of $z_{1}$ can be obtained only when the following conditions exist:

$$
\begin{align*}
& w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}>\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta_{e} c^{2}} z_{0}^{2}  \tag{2-32}\\
& \frac{\left[k^{-3}\left(w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}-\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta_{e} c^{2}} z_{0}^{2}\right)\right]^{2}}{4} \geq \frac{\left[\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta_{e} c^{2} k^{3}}\right]^{37}}{27} . \tag{2-33}
\end{align*}
$$

When either of the two conditions is violated, iterative methods will have to be used to obtain a solution numerically. Fortunately, for the ranges of numerical value of constants and variables in this study, the two conditions were always satisfied and an analytical solution to Equation (2-30) was available all the time. The method of solution to Equation (2-30) will be described in Appendix D.

### 2.2.3 Input Data and Auxiliary Equations

Input data used for model predictions of exhaust cloud rise and growth are tabulated in Table 2-7. Note that there are two types of input data: model input and raw input. Model input data are those derived from raw input data and used directly in the computations. For example, $w_{0}$ is a model input entity, which is derived from the raw input of $V$ and a. However, model constants such as $g, z$ and $t$ in Table 2-7 are directly available and need no derivations.

Auxiliary equations were used to compute some model input from raw input quantities. For instance, the initial vertical velocity of the exhaust cloud was computed from the following equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{0}=V \sin n . \tag{2-34}
\end{equation*}
$$

A series of auxiliary equations were employed to arrive at the heat source parameter A:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \rho=\frac{P M_{0}}{R^{\star} T g a S}  \tag{2-35}\\
& Q=F^{*} \theta^{\prime} c_{p}  \tag{2-36}\\
& A=\frac{Q}{\pi \rho c_{p}} . \tag{2-37}
\end{align*}
$$

Diffusion parameter $k$ was computgd as a linear function of wind speed :

$$
\begin{equation*}
k=a_{1} \bar{u}+a_{2} . \tag{2-38}
\end{equation*}
$$

Based on Priestley's estimates (1956) $a_{1}$ and $a_{2}$ were set at 0.0204 and 0.004 respectively. $\bar{u}$ is an averaged value of ail wind speeds observed in the layer where exhaust cloud rise and growth take place.
Table 2-7 input data for medel predictions of exhaust cloud rise and growth

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Model \\
Input
\end{tabular} \& Unit \& Definition \& Raw Input \& Unit \& Definition \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{Engine and exhaust gas data} \& \(w_{0}\) \& \(\mathrm{cm} \mathrm{sec}{ }^{-1}\) \& initial vertical velocity of exhaust cioud \& V \& ft sec

degree \& | exit velocity of exhaust gas when the plume center impinges on the deflector |
| :--- |
| deflector angle | <br>

\hline \& $z_{0}$ \& cm \& height of heat source \& 2* \& cm \& height of deflector <br>

\hline \& A \& $\mathrm{cm}^{3} \mathrm{~K} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ \& heat source parameter \& F* \& \[
$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { lb } \min ^{-1} \\
\text { cal } \mathrm{gm}^{-1} \mathrm{~K}^{-1}
\end{gathered}
$$

\] \& | gas flow |
| :--- |
| specific heat of gas at constant pressure | <br>

\hline \& \& \& \& $\theta^{\prime}$ \& ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ \& potential temperature excess of exhaust gas <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& $p$ \& $1 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{in}^{2}$ \& pressure of exhaust gas <br>
\hline \& \& \& \& Tgas \& ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ \& temperature of exhaust gas <br>

\hline \& \& \& \& Mo \& $$
\mathrm{gm} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}
$$ \& molecular weight of exhaust gas <br>

\hline \& \& \& \& R* \& $$
\text { erg mol }{ }^{-1} \mathrm{ok}^{-1}
$$ \& universal gas constant <br>

\hline Atmospheric Data \& k \& $\sec ^{-1}$ \& diffusion parameter \& $u(z)$ \& $\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ \& wind speed <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

Table 2-7 Input data for model predictions of exhaust cloud rise and growth - Concluded


The spreading coefficient c was computed simply as an averaged value of the ratio of $R(z) / z$ at all levels in the layer of interest. It could be a function of wind speed $u$, as suggested by Priestley (1956) and discussed in Section 2.2.2.1.1. Finally, the stability term was computed in the following way:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{e}{z}=\frac{e^{(j+1)}-a(j)}{z(j+1)-z(j)} \tag{2-39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where again $j$ is the height index. In the actual computation an averaged value of $: \theta, \theta / z$ for the layer of interest was used.

### 2.2.4 Computational Procedures

The procedures for model computations of exhaust cloud rise and growth are outlined in the following flow di-. ram.


Figure 2-5 Flow diagram for computations of exhaust cloud rise and growth

### 2.2.5 Results of Model Computations

l:odel computations were carried out for twelve static engine tests for which film observation data of exhaust cloud rise and growth were available. For each of the twelve cases, the model predicts the following: (1) maximum height of cloud rise, (2) rise rate or vertical velocity of cloud as a function of height or time after its initial formation, and (3) temperature excess of cloud as a function of height or time. Growth rate of cloud is not predicted per se; rather, the linear variation of its lateral extenc with height during the first phase is a derived property of the filudel as discussed previously in Section 2.2.2.2. Growth of the cloud during the second phase is not treated in the present model formulations.

Kesults of model computations were compared with observed data of cloud rise. It should be pointed ont, however, that uncertainties about observed cloud rise existed in four out of the twelve cases processed for various reasons. For example, there were three cases where no reference point could be found on the early frames of the film. Observation was uncertain for another case (TWF 033) where the cloud was behind a tower for at least part of the observation period.

Table 2-8 tabulates the input data for all twelve cases for which model calculations were carried out. Note that model constants such as $g, z$ and $t$ are not listed in the table. In the actual computetions, $g$ had a value of $980 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{sec}^{-2}, z$ ranged from 20 to 1600 meters (with a vertical spacing of 20 meters), and $t$ ranged from 0 to 200 seconds.

Table 2-8 Input daté for twelve cases of exhaust cloud rise and growth to be predicted by a physical-numerical model

| Case | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \text { Test } \\ \text { No. } \end{array}$ | Date | Firing Time (CST) | Duration of Firing (sec) | Model Input (Engine \& Exhaust Gas Data) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} w_{0} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} z_{0} \\ (m) \end{array}$ | $\left(10^{14} \mathrm{~cm}^{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{~K} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ |
| TWF 026 | 2 | 7/9/64 | 1619 | 23 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4575 |
| TWF 027 | 3 | 7/10/64 | 1654 | 50 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4576 |
| TWF 031 | 5 | 8/4/64 | 1124 | 20 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4568 |
| TWF 033 | 6 | 8/25/64 | 1706 | 66 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4587 |
| TWF 034 | 9 | 10/9/64 | 1621 | 24 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4609 |
| TWF 035 | 10 | 10/10/64 | 1429 | 132 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4610 |
| TWF 037 | 11 | 10/23/64 | 1640 | 119 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4609 |
| TWF 050 | 12 | 2/18/65 | 1639 | 48 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4612 |
| TWF 052 | 13 | 3/1/65 | 1414 | 60 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4626 |
| S-IC 05 | 17 | 5/6/55 | 1510 | 15.6 | 488 | 30 | 0.4579 |
| S-IC 06 | 18 | 5/20/65 | 1200 | 40.6 | 488 | 30 | 0.4580 |
| TUF 056 | 19 | 5/26/65 | 1400 | 40 | 1404 | 20 | 0.4572 |

Continued

Table 2-8 Input data for twelve cases of exhaust cloud rise and growth to be predicted by a $;$ sical-numerical model - Continued

| Case | Test | Raw Input (Engine and Exhaust Gas Data) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} V \\ \left(\mathrm{ft} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \end{gathered}$ | (degree) | (ft) $\begin{gathered}\left(1 b \min ^{-1}\right. \\ \\ \left.\text { engine }^{-1}\right)\end{gathered}$ | $\left.\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{cc} c_{\mathrm{p}} & \\ (\mathrm{cal} & \mathrm{gm}^{-1} \\ & { }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}^{-1} \end{array}\right.\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \theta^{\top} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| TWF 026 | 2 | 9365 | 30 | $1593 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1769 |
| TWF 027 | 3 | 9365 | 30 | $159 \cdot 3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1769 |
| TWF 031 | 5 | 9365 | 30 | $159: 3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1766 |
| TWF 033 | 6 | 9365 | 30 | $1593 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1773 |
| TWF 034 | 9 | 9365 | 30 | 159 : $3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1782 |
| TWF 035 | 10 | 9365 | 30 | 159 $3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1782 |
| TWF 037 | 11 | 9365 | 30 | 159 : $3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1782 |
| TWF 050 | 12 | 9365 | 30 | 159 . $3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1783 |
| TWF 052 | 13 | 9365 | 30 | 159 \| $3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1789 |
| S-IC 05 | 17 | 9365 | 10 | $2323 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1770 |
| S-IC 06 | 18 | 9365 | 10 | 232 3 3 10 ${ }^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1771 |
| TWF 056 | 19 | 9365 | 30 | $159.3 \times 10^{5}$ | 0.49 | 1768 |

Table 2-8 Input data for twelve cases of exhaust cloud rise and growth to be predicted by a physical-numerical model - Continued

| Case | $\begin{gathered} \text { Test } \\ \text { No. } \end{gathered}$ | Raw Input (Engine and Exhaust Gas Data) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\left(1 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & T_{\text {gas }} \\ & \left({ }^{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{~K}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\left(\mathrm{gm} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)}{\mathrm{Mo}_{0}}$ | $\left(\underset{(\operatorname{Reg~mol}}{ }{ }^{R^{*}}{ }_{0} K^{-1}\right)$ |
| TWF 026 | 2 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 027 | 3 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 031 | 5 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 033 | 6 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 034 | 9 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 035 | 10 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 037 | 11 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 050 | 12 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| T: - 052 | 13 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| S-IC 05 | 17 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| S-IC 06 | 18 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |
| TWF 056 | 19 | 14.7 | 2080 | 23.7 | $8.3144 \times 10^{7}$ |

Continued

Table 2-8 Input data for tweive cases of exhaust cloud rise and growth to be predicted by a physical-numerical model - Continued

| Case | Test No. | Model Input (Atm. Data) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\stackrel{k}{\left(\sec ^{-7}\right)}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{c}} \\ & (-) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{e^{/ \partial z}} \\ & \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} / \mathrm{km}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| TWF 026 | 2 | 0.1462 | 0.6254 | 4.84 |
| TWF 027 | 3 | 0.0963 | 0.6154 | 1.17 |
| Tur 031 | 5 | 0.0830 | 0.5525 | 2.31 |
| TWF 033 | 6 | 0.0552 | 0.6398 | 6.98 |
| TWF 034 | 9 | 0.1109 | 0.6702 | 1.56 |
| TWF 035 | 10 | 0.1010 | 0.6646 | 1.99 |
| TWF 037 | 11 | 0.1561 | 0.6676 | 3.56 |
| TWF 050 | 12 | 0.0776 | 0.5310 | 3.73 |
| TWF 052 | 13 | 0.1041 | 0.6634 | 6.17 |
| S-IC 05 | 17 | 0.0878 | 0.6588 | -0.63 |
| S-IC 06 | 18 | 0.0765 | 0.8069 | 1.16 |
| TWF 056 | 19 | 0.1173 | 0.5085 | $-1.03$ |

Table 2-8 Input data for twelve cases of exhaust cloud rise and growth to be predicted by a physical-numerical model - Concluded

| Case | Test <br> No. | Model <br> (Atm. Inputa) | Raw Input <br> (Atm. Data) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\bar{\theta} \mathrm{e}$ <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}\right)$ | $\bar{u}$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ |
| TWF 026 | 2 | 300.1 | 7.4 |
| TWF 027 | 3 | 299.8 | 4.9 |
| TWF 031 | 5 | 303.1 | 4.3 |
| TWF 033 | 6 | 295.5 | 2.9 |
| TWF 034 | 9 | 286.9 | 5.6 |
| TWF 035 | 10 | 286.6 | 5.2 |
| TWF 037 | 11 | 287.1 | 7.8 |
| TWF 050 | 12 | 286.1 | 4.0 |
| TWF 052 | 13 | 280.4 | 5.3 |
| S-IC 05 | 17 | 298.5 | 4.5 |
| S-IC 06 | 18 | 298.1 | 3.9 |
| TWF 056 | 19 | 301.3 | 5.9 |

### 2.2.5.1 Computed Maximum Heights of Clouid Rise

Maximum heights of cloud rise for all twelve cases under neutral and non-neutral thermal stratification conditions were computed with the prediction model described in Section 2.2.2. The computed maximum heights under neutral conditions when thermal stability effects were negiected in the model and the observed maximum heights derived from film data are tabulated in Table 2-9.

In Table 2-9, colums one and two identify the test numbers and cases, column three lists the computed maximum height ( $z_{m}$ ) with stability effects neglected for each case, column four gives the observed height ( $z_{m}^{\prime}$ ) corrected for cloud movements away or toward the camera, column five records the actual difference between the computed and observed maximum height for each case, and column six presents the percentage difference between the computed and observed maximum heights for each case. Note that there are three test numbers bearing an asterisk (*). These are the cases where the observed data were not corrected for cloud movements.

The averaged difference and averaged percentage difference in absolute values between the computed and observed maximum height for all twelve cases and for ten of the twelve cases (excluding Tests 5 and 6) were also computed and they are listed in Table 2-9.

Some observations on the comparisons between the computed and observed maximum heights of cloud rise can now be made. First of all, for the types of heat source strength employed, the computed maximum heights seem to fall into a range of reasonable values; the lowest predicted height being 866 meters and the highest being 1513 meters. Secondly, for a majority of the cases processed (seven out of the total twelve cases) the percentage

Table 2-9 Comparisons between the computed and observed maximum heights of cloud rise for twelve cases (Thermal stability effects not included in the computed heights. Observed heights are corrected for cloud movements away or toward the camera.)

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Test } \\ & \text { No. } \end{aligned}$ | Case | $z_{\mathrm{m}}$ (meters) (computed max. height, neutral conditions) | $z_{m}{ }^{1}$ (meters) ${ }^{m}$ (observed maximum height corrected) | $z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}$ (meters) | $\begin{gathered} \left(z_{m}-z_{m}{ }^{\prime}\right) / z_{m}{ }^{\prime} \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | TwF 026 | 898 | 798 | 100 | 12.47 |
| 3 | TWF 027 | 1,120 | 1,100 | 20 | 1.86 |
| 5 | TWF 031 | 1,225 | 587 | 638 | 108.66 |
| 6 | TWF 033 | 1,513 | 736 | 777 | 105.60 |
| 9 | TWF 034 | 1,036 | 821 | 215 | 26.13 |
| *10 | TWF 035 | 1,089 | 1,010 | 79 | 7.79 |
| 11 | TWF 037 | 866 | 925 | -60 | -6.50 |
| *12 | TWF 050 | 1,281 | 1,050 | 231 | 22.03 |
| *13 | TWF 052 | 1,072 | 1,160 | - 38 | - 7.56 |
| 17 | S-IT. 05 | 919 | 1,254 | -335 | -26.74 |
| 18 | S-IC 06 | 960 | 1,105 | -145 | -13.16 |
| 19 | TWF 056 | 1,022 | 1,039 | - 17 | - 1.61 |
| *Observed maximum heights not corrected for cloud movements. |  |  |  |  |  |

Averaged difference between the computed and observed maximum height for twelve cases

$$
\frac{\left.\Sigma\right|_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime} \mid}{12}=225 \text { meters }
$$

Averaged difference between the computed and observed maximum height for ten cases (excluding Tests 5 and 6)

$$
\frac{z\left|z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}\right|}{10}=129 \text { meters }
$$

Averaged percentage difference between the computed and observed maximum height for twelve cases

$$
\varepsilon\left|\frac{z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}}{z_{m}^{\prime}}\right| / 12=28.34 \%
$$

Averaged percentage difference between the computed and observed maximum height for ten cases (excluding Tests 5 and 6)

$$
\Sigma\left|\frac{z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}}{z_{m}^{\prime}}\right| / 10=12.59 \%
$$

in absolute values between the computed and observed maximum heights is no greater than 13.16 percent (from 1.86 percent for Test 3 to -13.16 percent for Test 18). For the remaining five cases, three have percentage differences less than 27 percent ( 22.03 percent for Test 12, 26.13 percent for Test 9 and 26.74 percent for Test 17) and two of tiem have differences from 105.60 percent (Test 6) to 108.66 percent (Test 5). Thirdly, for one of the two cases (Test 6) where the percentage differences between the predicted and observed heights are the greatest, the observation was somewhat uncertain because the cloud was behind the tower for at least part of the observation period. For the other case (Test 5) which has a dercentage difference of 108.66 percent, the static firing lasted for only 20 seconds. This duration of firing is very short as compared with that of 132 seconds for case 10, which has the longest firing time among all the cases processed. The extremely short duration of firing might have adversely affected the theoretical prediction for Test 5 because the model will yield the best prediction of cloud rise when the heat source is maintained long enough to be considered continuous. Finally, it is observed that the computed heights are greater than those observed in seven out of twelve cases and smaller in the remaining five cases. However, there is very little evidence to indicate a systematic bias on the part of the model to overestimate the height of the cloud rise.

It has been pointed out that there are two cases (Tests 5 and 6) where the differences between the computed and observed heights are unusually large ( 638 and 777 meters respectively). Attempts were made to explain the rather small maximum heights observed and the unusually large differences between the computed and observed maximum heights of cloud rise. In order
to avoid bias which was possibly built-in to two cases of unusual circumstances, two sets of average differences between the computed and observed maximum heights were calculated. While the first takes all twelve cases into account, the second excludes Tests 5 and 6 in the computation. Clearly, the differences between the two sets of averages are substantial. With all twelve cases being considered, the averaged difference between the computed and observed is 225 meters, and the averaged percentage difference is 28.34 percent (the signs of the differences are disregarded). However, when Tests 5 and 6 are excluded in computing the averages, the averaged difference and averaged percentage difference are reduced to 129 meters and 12.59 percent respectively.

Table 2-10 presents comparisons between the computed maximum heights of cloud rise under non-neutral conditions (thermal stability effects included in the model) and the observed maximum cloud heights. In addition to the six columns listed in Table 2-9, two columns covering the mean values of diffusion parameters and thermal stability for each case are included in Table 2-10 for reference.

Interesting comparisons can be made between Table 2-9 and Table 2-10. The contrast is clearly demonstrated: When the stability effects are included, the averaged differences between the computed and observed maximum heights are 171 meters (twelve cases) and 116 meters (ten cases), as opposed to 225 meters (twelve cases) and 129 meters (ten cases) in Table 2-0; the averaged percentage differences are 20.76 percent vs. 28.34 percent (twelve cases) and 11.06 percent vs. 12.59 percent (ten cases).

Table 2-10 Comparisons between the computed and observed maximum heights of cloud rise for twelve cases (Thermal stability effects included in the computed heights. Observed heights are corrected for cloud movements away or toward the camera.)


Averaged difference between the computed and observed maximum height for twelve cases

$$
\frac{\Sigma\left|z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}\right|}{12}=171 \text { meters }
$$

Averaged difference between the computed and observed maximum height for ten cases (excluding Tests 5 and 6)

$$
\frac{\Sigma\left|z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}\right|}{10}=116 \text { meters }
$$

Averaged percentage difference between the computed and observed maximum height for twelve cases

$$
\Sigma\left|\frac{z_{m}-z_{m}^{\prime}}{z_{m}^{\prime}}\right| / 12=20.76 \%
$$

Averaged percentage difference between the computed and observed maximum height for ten cases (excluding Tests 5 and 6)

$$
\Sigma\left|\frac{z_{m}-z_{m}{ }^{\prime}}{z_{m}^{\prime}}\right| / 10=11.06 \%
$$

Further comments on comparing the computational results in Table 2-10 with those in Table 2-9 can be made as follows: (1) The net effect of stability on the predicted maximum height is most obvious when the stability factor ( $\overline{e^{/ a z}}$ ) is substantial and $k$ is relatively small. This is clearly illustrated in Test 6 where $\overline{j \theta} \mathrm{e}^{/ \partial z}$ is $6.98^{\circ} \mathrm{K} / \mathrm{km}$ and k is on iy 0.0552 (light wind) and where consideration of stability reduces the difference between the computed and observed maximum heights from 777 meters to 388 meters, a reduction of 50 percent. (2) In general, stable conditions $(\overline{\partial H} / \partial z \times 0)$ tend to reduce the maximum heights and unstable conditions ( $\overline{\partial s} e^{/ \partial z}<0$ ) have the opposite effect. (3) After the stability has been taken into account, the predicted height is now greater than the observed in six cases and less than the observed in the other six cases. It appears that the model, with or without thermal stability effects, had no bias to overestimate or underestimate the maximum height of cloud rise.

### 2.2.5.2 Computed Rise Rate and Temperature Excess of Cloud

Rise rate (or vertical velocity) and temperature excess of exhaust cloud, as a function of height or time after the initial formation of the cloud, were computed with the prediction model for all twelve cases.

The predicted profiles of rise rate ( $w$ ) and temperature excess $\left(\theta^{\prime}\right)$ for one case (TWF 056, Test 19) are presented in Fig. 2-6. In Fig. 2-6 the solid line represents the predicted vertical profile of $w$ under neutral conditions, whereas the dashed line is the observed. The computed temperature excess ( $\theta^{\prime}$ ) is plotted along the solid line. The transition level $z_{1}$ is computed at 489 meters above the ground. It is interesting to note that during the first phase, the predicted $w$ decreases rapidly with height during the early stage and then lessens its pace of decrease as the

Figure 2-6. Computed vs. observed distribution of rise rate of exhaust cloud (w) with height (z), Test No. 19, Case TWF 056, 26 May 1965.
transition level is being approached. After the transition level has been reached, however, w resumes its rapid decrease in magnitude and eventually becomes negligible at the height of 1022 meters, which is the computed maximum height reached by the exhaust cloud in this case. Incidentally, this computed maximum height compares very favorably with the observed maximur' height of 1039 meters. The predicted temperature excess, indicated by the numbers in parentheses in Fig. 2-6, decreases rapidly with height.

The observed rise rate or vertical velocity of the exhaust cloud also experienced rapid decrease in the early stage of cloud ascent. By the time the cloud reached the height of about 115 meters, its rise . had already been reduced to about $15 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$, a much lower value than the computed $200 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ at the same height. However, the rise rate fluctuated in a narrow range from then on. By the time the cloud reached its observed maximum height at 1039 meters, it was still experiencing appreciable vertical velocity.

No comparison between the predicted and observed temperature excess of the exhaust cluud was made because the temperature excess of the cloud was not observed. However, it is interesting to observe that when the cloud reached its computed maximum height, temperature excess of the cloud was predicted to be $0.10^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ only; an indication that the cloud had become environmentally stable in theory.

### 2.2.5.3 Sensitivity of Heights of Cloud Rise Prediction to Some Input

## Variables

Sensitivity of maximum height $\left(z_{n}\right)$ and transition height $\left(z_{1}\right)$ of cloud rise prediction to some input variables, both of engine and exhaust gas and of atmospheric categories, was investigated using Test 19 as a
study case. The basic values of engine and atmosprieric input variables used in the study were as follows: $w_{0}=1404 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}, z_{0} \cdot 20 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{~A}=0.4558 \times 10^{14}$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}, \overline{\mathrm{k}}=0.1184, \overline{\mathrm{c}}=1.0, \overline{10} \mathrm{e}^{7 \mathrm{z}}=0.0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} \mathrm{km}^{-1}$, and $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{e}}=304.3^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$. Sensitivity of heights of cloud rise to a certain input variable was studied by varying the variable in question within a reasonable range of values, while holding all other input variables constant.

### 2.2.5.3.1 Effects of Initial Vertical Velocity of Clnud ( $w_{0}$ ) on Predicted Heights of ClJud Rise

$w_{0}$ values ranging from 000 to $50,000 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ were u;ed in :modei computations to evaluate the effects of :o on predicted neignt: af cinud rise. The results are nlot is : • . $\% .7$. it is, evident from :in $\therefore 7$
 vary rapidy and aionortionally to initial vert. $\because$ i veincit fin, uf the clcud. This is to be expected because momentum .at represented by $w_{0}$ plays a signific nart in the plume rise, espe:. ly during the first (jet) phase of clond rise.

### 2.2.5.3.2 Effects of Diffusion Parameter (k):r redicted Heights of Cloud Rise

A wide-ranged value of $k$ wes, $u_{\sim}: \therefore$ the cise study to assess the impact of $k$ on $z_{1}$ and $z_{m}$ while the other input variables were again held constant. The results shown in Fig. $2-\varepsilon$ indicate that both $z_{1}$ and $z_{m}$ increase with the decreased value of $k$. For example, when $k=0.001$, the computed $z_{1}$ and $z_{m}$ are 6553 and 8604 meters respectively. However, when $k=1.0, z_{1}$ and $z_{m}$ have decreased to 168 and 335 meters respectively.

Although values of diffusion ?arameter $k$ have no direct effects on the first phase (jet phase) of cloud rise, they help determine the


Figure 2-7 Variation of maximum height and transition height of exhaust cloud as a function of initial vertical velocity $w_{0}$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056. 26 May 1965.


Figure 2-8. Variation of maximum height and transition height of exhaust cloud as a function of diffusion parameter $k$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056, 26 语zy 1965.
transition height $\left(z_{1}\right)$ through Equation (2-30). During the second phase, vertical velocity $(w)$ of the cioud decreases exponentially with $k$ as indicated in Equation (2-25), thus affecting maximum height of cloud rise through either Equation (2-27) or Equation (2-28).

### 2.2.5.3.3 Effects of Height of Heat Source $\left(z_{0}\right)$ on Predicted Heights of Cloud Rise

Figure 2-9 shows the variations of transition height $\left(z_{1}\right)$ and maximum height $\left(z_{m}\right)$ as a function of $z_{0}$, the height of heat source. It is evident that both $z_{1}$ and $z_{m}$ are sensitive to change in $z_{0}$. For example, when $z_{0}=10 \mathrm{~m}$, the computed $z_{m}$ is about 740 m . When $z_{0}$ is increased to 50 meters, $z_{m}$ is computed to be about 1540 meters. It is interesting to note that $z_{0}$ does not affect $z_{m}$ directly in Equation (2-27) or (2-28), but that it exerts influence on $z_{m}$ indirectly through variables such as $w_{1}$ and $\theta_{1}^{1}$. However, the effects of $z_{0}$ and $z_{1}$ are direct, as can be seen in Equation (2-30).
2.2.5.3.4 Effects of Heat Source Parameter (A) on Predicted Heights of

Cloud Rise
Effects uf heat source parameter (A) on predicted heights of cloud rise are given in Table 2-11. From this table, it can be seen that both $z_{1}$ ard $z_{m}$ vary only slightly with $A$, at least for Test 19 for which the sensitivity study was made.

### 2.2.5,3.5 Effects of Spreading Coefficient (c) on Predicted Heights of

Cloud Rise
Variations of maximum height and transition height as a function of spreading coefficient (c) ranging from 0.5 to 10.0 are tabulated in Table 2-12.


Figure 2-9 Variation of maximum height and transition height of exhaust cloud as a function of height of heat source $z_{0}$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056

Table 2-11 Variatio:1s of maximum height ( $z_{m}$ ) and transition height ( $z_{1}$ ) of exhaust cloud as a function of heat source parameter, A, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056

| $\mathrm{A}\left(\mathrm{cm}^{3} \mathrm{o} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ | $\mathrm{z}_{1}$ (meters | $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ (meters) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0.9136 \times 10^{13}$ | 487.7 | 975.9 |
| $1.8272 \times 10^{13}$ | 487.7 | 978.2 |
| $2.7408 \times 10^{13}$ | 488.2 | 980.4 |
| $3.6544 \times 10^{13}$ | 488.6 | 982.7 |
| $4.5680 \times 10^{13}$ | 489.0 | 985.0 |
| $5.4816 \times 10^{13}$ | 489.4 | 987.2 |

Table 2-12 Variations of maximum height $\left(z_{m}\right)$ and transition height $\left(z_{1}\right)$ of exhaust cloud as a function of spreading coefficient, $c$, Test No. 19, Case TWF 056

| $c$ | $z_{1}$ (meters) | $z_{\mathrm{m}}$ (meters) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.5 | 495 | 1018 |
| 1.0 | 489 | 985 |
| 2.0 | 488 | 976 |
| 3.0 | 488 | 975 |
| 5.0 | 488 | 974 |
| 10.0 | 488 | 974 |

It is clear from Table $2-1 \overline{1}$ that both $z_{1}$ and $z_{m}$ are rather insensitive to changes in $c$, at least for Test 19.
2.2.6 Summary of Theoretical Study

In the theoretical study, a physical-numerical model simulating rocket engine exhaust cloud rise and growth was derived. The model was
used to predict the maximum height of cloud rise for twelve cases, for which observed cloud rise data were available. Comparisons between the computed and observed maximum heights showed that the model is useful for prediction of exhaust cloud rise.

There are several advantages for using this mode1. First, this model simulates most of the significant physical processes involved in the rise and growth of exhaust clouds. Therefore, it has been constructed on a sound physical basis. Second, although the simulated processes and the differential equations describing them are rather complex and intricate, the solutions to the equations are mostly in algebraic form and can be easily obtained. In fact, the solutions are so straightforward that a computer program designed to obtain the solutions can be easily handled by those who are in need of the simulation data but are not necessarily familiar with the complicated processes involved. Third, the model formulations are very general in nature, applying to all $t_{j}^{\prime j p e s}$ of buoyant clouds and various atmospheric conditions. The general nature of the model augnents its utility and usefulness. Finally, in view of the lack of observation data on engine exhaust cloud rise, the theoretical model seems to offer a better choice over empirical prediction schemes derived on the basis of statistical analyses of observation data. It is true that the validity and usefulness of both theoretical and empirical schemes are subject to verification against more observation data to be accumulated in the future. The chances are, however, that empirical schemes will undergo frequent revisions and modifications in form as more observation data are being acquired in the future. A soundly constructed theoretical model, on the other hand, will stay more or less in its basic form, regardless of the future state of observations available.

It should be pointed out that engine exhaust cloud data are rather limited at the present time. For instance, for the twelve cases studied there were only two groups of engine and exhaust gas data with different initial vertica? velocity and height of heat source. The heat source strength, represented by the parameter A, varied only slightly from case to case. More data with wide-ranged values for engine and exhaust gas parameters are needed in the future to continue the test of the model.

The potential of usina the theoretical model for prediction of hot plume rise from industrial stacks is worth exploring. A recent survey showed that there were no less than thirty different stack plume rise formulas available (Briggs 1969). However, among these, the empirical formulas usually apply only to the observation data based on which the formulas were derived; the theoretically derived formulas, on the other hand, are often over-simplified so that they fail to account for most of the important physical processes and atmospheric conditions. The plume rise formulas contained in this model, although equaily simple in form, take most of the physical and atmospheric processes into account. It is recommended that these formulas be tested in stack plume rise computations.

### 2.3 Multivariate Statistical Analysis

### 2.3.1 General Background

A stepwise linear regression technique was employed to develop statistical relationships between various dependent and independent variables involved in exhaust cloud rise and growth. Based on the regrision analysis, predictive equations for clojd rise and growth parameters of interest were derived. Three types of data were used in the statistical analysis: (1) film observations of exhaust cloud rise and growth,
(2) vehicle engine data, and (3) observed meteorological conditions.

### 2.3.2 Stepuise Linear Regression Technique

### 2.3.2.1 The Dependent and Independent Variables

This regression technique was used to relate dependent variables to independent variables involved in two phases of cloud rise and growth. Figure 2-10 illustrates the two phases: phase 1 is the layer from the height of the launching pad ( $z_{0}$ ) to the transition height $\left(z_{1}\right)$ within which jet effects are dominant, and phase 2 is the layer from the transition height to the maximum height of the cloud $\left(z_{m}\right)$.


## phases

 $1 \& 2$Figure 2-10 Two phases of exhaust cloud rise and growth

The dependent and independent variables used in the regression analysis are tabulated and described in Table 2-13. It can be seen that within each layer (phase 1, phase 2 and phase 1 plus phase 2) there are four dependent variables and a total of eleven independent variables, eight of which are meteorological in type and three rocket engine parameters.

### 2.3.2.2 Description of the Technique

A brief description of the stepwise linear regression technique will now be given. For this technique a stipulated variable (e.g., rise rate) called the predictand is the object of estimation. The variables used to make the estimation of the predictand are termed predictors. The number of plausible predictors that could be used to estimate rise rate is

Table 2-13 Description of dependent variables and independent variables used in the regression analysis

| Dependent Variables | Description | Units |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{z}_{1}$ <br> $\mathrm{dz}{ }_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ <br> $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ <br> $d A_{1} / d t$ | Phase 1 <br> height of the top of phase 1 layer, or transition height <br> rate of change in $z_{1}$ with time average area of the cloud rate of change in average cloud area with time | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{z}_{2} \\ & \mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt} \\ & \mathrm{~A}_{2} \\ & \mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dt} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Phase 2 <br> depth of phase 2 layer, equal to $z_{m} \mathbf{z}_{1}$ <br> rate of change in $z_{2}$ with time average area of the cloud rate of change in average cloud area with time | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{m} \\ & \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & z_{\mathrm{m}} \\ & \mathrm{~d} z_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt} \\ & \mathrm{~A}^{*} \\ & \mathrm{~d} \mathrm{~A}^{*} / \mathrm{dt} \end{aligned}$ | Phase 1 Plus Phase 2 <br> depth of the total layer; i.e., maximum height of cloud <br> rate of change in $z_{m}$ with time average area of the cloud rate of change in average cloud area with time | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{m} \\ & \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec} \\ & \mathrm{~m}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ |
| (meteorological) <br> $\overline{\mathrm{T}}$ <br> $\bar{u}$ <br> $\overline{R H}$ <br> dT/dz <br> $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ <br> jp/dz <br> $d u / d z$ <br> $\bar{p}$ | Phase 1, 2 and Phase 1 Plus Phase 2 average temperature in the layer average wind speed in the layer average relative humidity in the layer rate of change in temperature with height average pressure in the layer rate of change in pressure with height rate of change in wind speed with height average density in the layer | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K}$ <br> $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> \% <br> ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{K} / \mathrm{m}$ <br> mb <br> mb/m <br> 1/sec <br> $\mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { (vehicle engine) } \\ \text { TH } \\ \text { D } \\ \text { F } \end{gathered}$ | engine thrust <br> duration of firing <br> fuel ratio | $\begin{aligned} & \text { lb } \\ & \text { sec } \end{aligned}$ |

rather large. It is well known from statistical theory that the larger the number of predictors, the greater the "shrinkage in accuracy of estimation" when the procedure is applied to actual data. This situation imposes the practical necessity of selecting a manageable number of predictors. The stepwise regression technique makes a preferential selection of effective predictors from a large set of possible choices. Experiments comparing performance on independent data of estimation functions using large numbers of predictors with those using selectively chosen subsets of such variables have shown, as a rule, that whatever estimation accuracy resides in the large set is almost wholly contained in the much smaller subset. The objective selection of such a small subset is termed a stepwise procedure. After the procedure has been applied, the redundant or noncontrolling predictors are eliminated from subsequent analyses, and a miltiple regression equation is developed using only the selected predictors.

In multiple regression, the predictand, $Q$, is expressed as a linear function of a number ( $P$ ) of predictor variables:

$$
Q=A_{0}+A_{1} X_{1}+A_{2} X_{2}+\ldots+A_{p} x_{p}
$$

where the coefficients $A_{p}(p=0,1, \ldots, p)$ are determined by least squares. To select the first predictor, the simple linear correlation is computed between the predictand and each predictor. Next, partial correlations between each of the remaining predictors and the predictand (holding the first seiected predictor constant) are examined and the predictor associated with the best partial coefficient is then selected as a sec,..d predictor. Additional predictors are selected in a similar manner. Selection is halted on the basis of an F-test criterion.

### 2.3.2.3 Results of Regression Analys is

The stepwise regression technique was carried out for cloud rise data both uncorrected and corrected for cloud movements away or towards the camera. Table 2-14 shows the correlation coefficients for both data sets between the four dependent variables for each phase and the eleven independent variables. Note that there are two numbers in each box. The first number is the correlation coefficient applied to the uncorrected cloud rise data, while the second number is that for the corrected data. Also note that the two numbers in each box are generally in close agreement.

Tables 2-15 through 2-18 present some results from the stepwise technique for both data sets and show the order of selection of each independent variable and the corresponding reduction in variance for each phase and each dependent variable. Again note that analysis results for corrected and uncorrected data sets are very similar.

It should be pointed out that the stepwise regression technique requires a "stopping rule" so that not all variables will ultimately be selected. The stopping rule states that variabies will continually be selected and reduction in variance computed until the level of significance determined by the "F ratio" drops below 90 percent. Computed results in Tables 2-15 through 2-18 show that in all cases the variable TH (thrust) was selected. Furthermore, Table 2-14 shows that in most cases :i. rorrelation coefficient for this variable is quite high (especiqaly in the rates of change in height and area). Thus, for an order of magnitude in prediction of rate change of height and area, knowledge of thrust seems to be indispensable.
Table 2-14 Correlation coefficients between dependent and independent variables

|  | Height |  |  | Change in Height |  |  | Average Area |  |  | Change in Area |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ${ }^{2} 1$ | $z_{2}$ | $z_{m}$ | $\mathrm{dz} 1 / \mathrm{d}$ t. | $\mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ | $d z_{m} / \mathrm{dt}$ | $A_{1}$ | $A_{2}$ | A* | $d A_{1} / \mathrm{dT}$ | $d A_{2} / \mathrm{dT}$ | $d A * / d T$ |
| Temperature ( $\bar{T}$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.80 \\ & 0.80 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.17 \\ & -0.26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.04 \\ -0.05 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.30 \\ & 0.31 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.30 \\ & 0.30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.40 \\ & 0.40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.58 \\ & 0.58 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.09 \\ & -0.17 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.11 \\ & -0.18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25 \\ & 0.19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.14 \\ & 0.11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.17 \\ & 0.14 \end{aligned}$ |
| Wind Speed <br> (u) | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.12 \\ & -0.11 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.27 \\ & 0.27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.39 \\ & 0.49 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.55 \\ & -0.55 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.10 \\ & 0.11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r\|} \hline-0.02 \\ 0.02 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-0.44 \\ -0.39 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.17 \\ & 0.17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.18 \\ & 0.26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.50 \\ & -0.46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.01 \\ & 0.07 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.04 \\ 0.03 \end{array}$ |
| ( $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ ) | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.07 \\ & -0.06 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.07 \\ -0.01 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.09 \\ & -0.14 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.10 \\ & 0.11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.44 \\ & 0.42 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.21 \\ & 0.21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.07 \\ & -0.07 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.10 \\ 0.04 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.12 \\ & -0.16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-0.01 \\ -0.02 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.43 \\ & 0.32 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.11 \\ & 0.09 \end{aligned}$ |
| Duration of Launch (D) | $\begin{aligned} & -0.55 \\ & -0.53 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.06 \\ & 0.13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} -0.08 \\ 0.01 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.33 \\ & -0.33 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.38 \\ & -0.35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} -0.42 \\ -0.42 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} -0.41 \\ -0.43 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.18 \\ & 0.24 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.21 \\ & 0.30 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.28 \\ & -0.22 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.25 \\ -U .14 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} -0.18 \\ -0.16 \end{array}$ |
| Fuel Ratio <br> (F) | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.11 \\ & -0.14 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.10 \\ & -0.17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} -0.14 \\ -0.21 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} -0.07 \\ -0.09 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.10 \\ & -0.13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline-0.10 \\ -0.14 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.19 \\ & -0.22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-0.22 \\ -0.27 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.21 \\ & -0.27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} -0.14 \\ -0.13 \end{array}$ | $\left[\begin{array}{l} -0.12 \\ -0.19 \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.16 \\ & -0.16 \end{aligned}$ |
| dT/dz | $\begin{aligned} & -0.00 \\ & -0.17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.70 \\ & 0.68 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.17 \\ & 0.16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.14 \\ & 0.13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.14 \\ & 0.14 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.19 \\ & -0.19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} -0.10 \\ -0.13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.40 \\ & 0.40 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.16 \\ & 0.16 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.04 \\ & -0.03 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.23 \\ & 0.25 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & -0.03 \\ & -0.03 \end{aligned}\right.$ |
| Pressure <br> (p) | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{l\|} -0.73 \\ -0.73 \end{array}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-0.61 \\ -0.51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.90 \\ & -0.90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.16 \\ & -0.17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.60 \\ & -0.62 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.61 \\ & -0.65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-0.44 \\ -0.42 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.51 \\ & -0.49 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.66 \\ & -0.65 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.10 \\ & -0.06 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.39 \\ & -0.53 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.61 \\ & -0.63 \end{aligned}$ |
| Thrust <br> (TH) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.19 \\ & 0.16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.66 \\ & 0.61 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.74 \\ & 0.67 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.97 \\ & 0.97 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.93 \\ & 0.92 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.92 \\ & 0.92 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.77 \\ & 0.79 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.82 \\ & 0.76 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.80 \\ & 0.73 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.99 \\ & 0.98 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.97 \\ & 0.95 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.97 \\ & 0.96 \end{aligned}$ |
| Wind Shear di/dz | $\begin{array}{\|l} -0.46 \\ -0.47 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.00 \\ & -0.01 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.03 \\ & 0.06 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.32 \\ & -0.34 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.16 \\ & 0.15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.24 \\ & 0.23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.47 \\ & -0.46 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.05 \\ & -0.06 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.17 \\ & 0.18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} -0.28 \\ -0.24 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.14 \\ & 0.09 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.24 \\ & 0.27 \end{aligned}$ |

Table 2-14 Correlation coefficients between dependent and independent variables - Concluded

|  | Height |  |  | Change in Height |  |  | Average Area |  |  | Change in Area |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $z_{1}$ | $z_{2}$ | $z^{\text {m }}$ | $\mathrm{dz} \mathrm{l}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ | $\mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ | $\mathrm{dz} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{dt}$ | $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ | $A_{2}$ | A* | $\mathrm{dA}_{1} / \mathrm{dT}$ | $d A_{2} / \mathrm{dT}$ | $\mathrm{dA*} / \mathrm{dT}$ |
| Press. Grad. | 0.82 | 0.15 | 0.28 | 0.33 | 0.52 | 0.11 | 0.62 | 0.22 | 0.43 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| ( $\frac{d p}{d z}$ ) | 0.81 | 0.05 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.53 | 0.13 | 0.60 | 0.14 | 0.48 | 0.21 | 0.35 | 0.20 |
| Jensity | -0.80 | -0.20 | -0.42 | -0.28 | -0.52 | -0.61 | -0.56 | -0.20 | -0.2i | -0.23 | -0.30 | -0.42 |
| (3) | -0.80 | -0.13 | -0.34 | -0.30 | -0.53 | -0.63 | -0.55 | -0.14 | -0.14 | -0.16 | -0.35 | -0.42 |

Table 2-15 Stepwise regression results, height

| Corrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $z_{1}$ |  | $z_{2}$ |  | z ${ }_{\text {II }}$ |  |
|  | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction <br> in <br> Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | dp/dz | 0.67 | dT/dz | 0.47 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.81 |
| 2 | $\overline{R H}$ | 0.80 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.74 | $\overline{\mathrm{T}}$ | 0.89 |
| 3 | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\rho}$ | 0.87 | TH | 0.85 | TH | 0.93 |
| 4 | TH | 0.90 |  |  | D | 0.97 |
| Uncorrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 21 |  | $\mathrm{z}_{2}$ |  | 2 m |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selerted | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in <br> Variance |
| 1 | dp/dz | 0.67 | dT/dz | 0.49 | p | 0.81 |
| 2 | $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | 0.81 | TH | 0.81 | TH | 0.90 |
| 3 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.89 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.92 | dT/dz | 0.95 |

Table 2-16 Stepwise regression results, change in height

| Corrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Order } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Selection } \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{dz}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  |
|  | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | ```Reduction in Variance``` | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | TH | 0.95 | TH | 0.85 | TH | 0.85 |
| 2 | dT/dz | 0.97 |  | 0.95 | \% | 0.97 |
| 3 |  |  | du/dz | 0.97 | du/dz | 0.99 |
| Uncorrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{dz}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable <br> SeTected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in <br> Variance |
| 1 | TH | 0.95 | TH | 0.87 | TH | 0.85 |
| 2 | dT/dz | 0.97 | $\bar{\square}$ | 0.96 |  | 0.96 |
| 3 |  |  | du/dz |  | du/dz | 0.98 |

Table 2-17 Stepwise regression results, area

| Corrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Order } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Selection } \end{gathered}$ | $A_{1}$ |  | $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ |  | A* |  |
|  | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | TH | 0.63 | TH | 0.59 | TH | 0.54 |
| 2 | dp/dz | 0.82 | D | 0.81 | D | 0.81 |
| 3 | dT/dz | 0.91 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.93 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.95 |
| Uncorrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ |  | $A_{2}$ |  | A* |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | TH | 0.60 | TH | 0.68 | TH | 0.63 |
| 2 | dp/dz | 0.80 | D | 0.84 | D | 0.83 |
| 3 | dT/dz | 0.88 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.93 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.95 |

Table 2-18 Stepwise regression results, rate of change in area

| Corrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Order of Selection | $\mathrm{dA} / \mathrm{ldt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dtt}$ |  | $\mathrm{d} A^{*} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  |
|  | Variabie Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | TH | 0.97 | TH | 0.91 | TH | 0.93 |
| 2 | $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | 0.98 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.94 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.96 |
| 3 |  |  | D | 0.97 |  |  |
| Uncorrected Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $d A_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{d} A * / \mathrm{dt}$ |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | TH | 0.98 | TH | 0.94 | TH | 0.94 |
| 2 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.97 |  |  |  |  |

### 2.3.3 Regression Equations

### 2.3.3.1 Thrust-Dominant Regression Equations

Based on the results of the regression analysis presented earlier (Section 2.3.2.3), a series of regression equations relating time rates of change in heights and area with engine thrust was derived. Tables 2-19 through 2-24 list these thrust-dominant regression equations and corresponding residuals computed for ten cases. It appears that a fairly good prediction of time rates of change in heights and area can be achieved using the derived regression equations.
2.3.3.2 Regression Equations Dominated by Meteorological Variables

It may be recalled from Table 2-6 that there are only three values of thrust for all ten cases considered: $\mathrm{TH}=1,504,000 \mathrm{lbs}$. for seven cases, $\mathrm{TH}=1,600,000 \mathrm{lbs}$. for one case, and $\mathrm{TH}=7,500,000 \mathrm{lbs}$. for the remaining two cases. Consequently, the eight cases where $T H$ had a value ranging from $1,504,000$ to $1,600,000 \mathrm{lbs}$. were used to derive regression equations relating dependent variables to independent variables that were meteorological in nature.

Table 2-25 shows the correlation coefficients *or both data sets between the four dependent variables for the total (phase 1 plus phase 2) layer and the eight meteorological variables. Again, there is gererally little difference between the coefficients derived for corrected and uncorrected data. Tables 2-26 and 2-27 list the results of the stepwise technique for parameters in various layers and show the order of selection of each independent variable and the corresponding reduction in variance. The "stopping rule" was the same as that used for developing thrust-dominant regression equations.

Table 2-19 Phase $1-\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{l}} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-7}\right)$
$\mathrm{dz}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}=3.2 \times 10^{-4}(\mathrm{TH})+18.0$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residuals <br> (Actual-Predicted) |
| TWF034 | 21.5 | 22.8 | -1.3 |
| TWF033 | 23.8 | 22.8 | 1.0 |
| TWF031 | 23.3 | 22.8 | 0.5 |
| TWF056 | 24.8 | 22.8 | 2.0 |
| TWF037 | 19.5 | 22.3 | -3.3 |
| TWF027 | 23.3 | 22.8 | 0.5 |
| TWF026 | 22.3 | 22.8 | -0.5 |
| No. 23 | 24.4 | 23.1 | 1.3 |
| SIC05 | 39.6 | 42.1 | -2.5 |
| SIC06 | 44.5 | 42.1 | 2.4 |

Table 2-20 Phase $2-d z_{2} / d t\left(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$
$\mathrm{dz}_{2}{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{dt}=3.1 \times 11^{-4}(\mathrm{TH})+7.1$

|  |  |  | Table of Residuals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residuals <br> (Actual-Predicted) |  |
| TWF034 | 6.4 | 11.7 | -5.3 |  |
| TWF033 | 14.0 | 11.7 | 2.3 |  |
| TWF031 | 11.8 | 11.7 | 0.1 |  |
| TWF056 | 17.0 | 11.7 | 5.3 |  |
| TWF037 | 7.4 | 11.7 | -4.3 |  |
| TWF027 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 2.2 |  |
| TWF026 | 11.9 | 11.7 | 0.2 |  |
| No. 23 | 12.0 | 12.1 | -0.1 |  |
| SIC05 | 33.0 | 30.4 | 2.6 |  |
| SIC06 | 27.8 | 30.4 | -2.6 |  |

Table 2-21 Phase 1 plus phase $2-\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$

$$
\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}=3.1 \times 10^{-4}(\mathrm{TH})+8.9
$$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residuals <br> (Actual-Predicted) |
| TWF034 | 8.4 | 13.4 | -5.0 |
| TWF033 | 15.0 | 13.4 | 1.6 |
| TWF031 | 15.8 | 13.4 | 2.4 |
| TWF056 | 18.2 | 13.4 | 4.8 |
| TWF037 | 8.2 | 13.4 | -5.2 |
| TWF027 | 15.1 | 13.4 | 1.7 |
| TWF026 | 14.0 | 13.4 | 0.6 |
| No. 23 | 13.5 | 13.7 | -0.2 |
| SIC05 | 33.8 | 31.7 | 1.1 |
| SIC06 | 29.8 | 31.7 | -1.9 |

Table 2-22 Phase $\left.1-d A_{1} / d i{ }^{\left(m^{2}\right.} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$

$$
\mathrm{dA} A_{1} / \mathrm{dt}=9.9 \times 10^{-2}(\mathrm{TH})+6.54 \times 10^{2}
$$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residuals <br> (Actual-Predicted) |
| TWF034 | 2045 | 2138 | -93 |
| TWF033 | 1707 | 2138 | -431 |
| TWF031 | 1270 | 2138 | -868 |
| TWF056 | 2319 | 2138 | 281 |
| TWF037 | 2320 | 2138 | 182 |
| TWF027 | 2948 | 2138 | 810 |
| TWF026 | 2227 | 2138 | 89 |
| No. 23 | 2370 | 2233 | 137 |
| SIC05 | 8106 | 8059 | 47 |
| SIC06 | 8010 | 8059 | -49 |

Table 2-23 Phase $2-\mathrm{dA} 2 / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-7}\right)$
$\mathrm{d} \mathrm{A}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}=1.4 \times 10^{-3}(\mathrm{TH})+7.51 \times 10^{2}$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residuals <br> (Actual-Predicted) |
| TWF034 | 1534 | 2862 | -1328 |
| TWF033 | 3003 | 2862 | 141 |
| TWF031 | 1594 | 2862 | -1268 |
| TWF056 | 4631 | 2862 | 1769 |
| TWF037 | 3104 | 2862 | 242 |
| TWW027 | 4256 | 2862 | 1394 |
| TWF026 | 2414 | 2862 | -448 |
| No. 23 | 2488 | 2996 | -508 |
| SIC05 | 10330 | 11270 | -940 |
| SIC06 | 12220 | 11270 | 950 |

Table 2-24 Phase 1 plus phase $2-\mathrm{dA} * / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ $\mathrm{dA} * / \mathrm{dt}=1.2 \times 10^{-3}(\mathrm{TH})+9.65 \times 10^{2}$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Re-iduals <br> (Actual-Predicted) |
| TWF034 | 1571 | 2918 | -1347 |
| TWF033 | 3311 | 2918 | 393 |
| TWF031 | 1926 | 2918 | -992 |
| TWF056 | 4266 | 2918 | 1348 |
| TWF037 | 3055 | 2918 | 137 |
| TWF027 | 4095 | 2918 | 1177 |
| TWF026 | 2429 | 2918 | -489 |
| No. 23 | 2818 | 3043 | -225 |
| SIC05 | 10300 | 10700 | -400 |
| SIC06 | 11110 | 10700 | 410 |

Table 2-25 Correlation coefficients for the four dependent variables and eight meteorological

| Independent Variables | Dependent Variables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $z_{\text {m }}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $A^{*}$ |  | $\mathrm{dA} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  |
|  | Corrected | Uncorrected | Corrected | Uncorrected | Corrected | Uncorrected | Corrected | Uncorrected |
| $\bar{T}$ | -0.14 | -0.02 | 0.90 | 0.88 | -0.37 | -0.31 | 0.25 | 0.36 |
| $\bar{u}$ | 0.76 | 0.66 | -0.23 | -0.29 | 0.72 | 0.70 | 0.37 | 0.29 |
| $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | -0.24 | -0.19 | 0.44 | 0.41 | -0.34 | -0.33 | 0.03 | 0.10 |
| dT/dz | 0.36 | 0.41 | -0.21 | -0.21 | 0.36 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.34 |
| $\bar{p}$ | -0.87 | -0.90 | -0.42 | -0.33 | -0.55 | -0.60 | -0.72 | -0.74 |
| du/dz | -0.32 | -0.40 | -0.33 | -0.26 | -0.07 | -0.14 | -0.20 | -0.37 |
| dp/dz | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.94 | 0.03 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.46 | 0.43 |
| $\overline{0}$ | -0.15 | -0.27 | -0.91 | -0.87 | 0.15 | -0.08 | -0.44 | -0.55 |
| Mecin | -0.031 | -0.051 | 0.023 | -0.080 | 0.066 | 0.035 | 0.010 | -0.009 |
| Variance | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.42 | 0.37 | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.42 | 0.46 |

Table 2-26 Relationships derived using regression analysis based on the corrected data set showing order of selection and reduction in variance, height

| Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Order of Selection | ${ }_{2}$ |  | $z_{2}$ |  | $z_{m}$ |  |
|  | Variable Selected | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \text { Reduction } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { Variance } \end{array}$ | Variable Selected | ```Reduction in Variance``` | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | dp/dz | 0.66 | dT/dz | 0.62 | du/dz | 0.28 |
| 2 | $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | 0.81 |  |  |  | 0.59 |
| 3 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.93 |  |  | $\dagger$ | 0.70 |
| 4 | $\bar{u}$ | 0.99 |  |  | dp/dz | 0.90 |
| 5 | ¢ | 0.99 |  |  |  |  |
| Rate of Change in Height |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{dz}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable <br> Selected | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { Reduction } \\ \text { in } \\ \text { Variance } \end{array}$ | Variable Selected | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reduction } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { Variance } \end{aligned}$ | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance |
| 1 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.58 | $\bar{\square}$ | 0.74 | - | 0.82 |
| 2 |  |  | du/dz | 0.88 | $d u / d z$ | 0.90 |
| 3 |  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{RH}}$ | 0.96 | $\mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}$ | 0.98 |
| 4 |  |  | dT/dz | 0.99 |  |  |

Table 2-27 Relationships derived using regression analysis based on the corrected data set showing order of selection and reduction in variance, area

| Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{A}_{1}$ |  | $A_{2}$ |  | A* |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable <br> Selected | Reduction in <br> Variance |
| 1 | dp/dz | 0.50 | No Significant Relationships |  | $\bar{u}$ | 0.52 |
| 2 | dT/dz | 0.76 |  |  | dT/dz | 0.68 |
| 3 |  |  |  |  | dp/dz | 0.88 |
| Change in Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dependent Variable |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{dA}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | $\mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}$ |  | dA*/dt |  |
| Order of Selection | Variable Selected | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reduction } \\ & \text { in } \\ & \text { Variance } \end{aligned}$ | Variable Selected | Reduction in Variance | Variable Selected | ```Reduction in Variance``` |
| 1 | No Significant Relationships |  | p | 0.52 | $\overline{\mathrm{p}}$ | 0.52 |

Based on the results of analysis, predictive equations relating dependent variables with independent variables of a meteorological nature were deriyed. The predictive equations and corresponding residuals computed for all eight cases are tabulated in Tables 2-28 through 2-37. The actual values of dependent variables used in residual computations are observed cloud data corrected for cloud movements away or toward the camera.

Table 2-28 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $z_{1}(\mathrm{~m})$

$$
\begin{aligned}
z_{1}= & -3.05 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}+1.78 \times 10^{4} \overline{\mathrm{p}}-5.65 \times 10^{1} \overline{\mathrm{p}} \\
& -7.54 \times 10^{-1} \overline{\mathrm{u}}+2.12 \times 10^{2} \overline{\mathrm{r}}-6.67 \times 10^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 201 | 206 | -5 |
| TWF027 | 210 | 217 | -7 |
| TWF031 | 303 | 279 | 24 |
| TWF033 | 119 | 158 | -39 |
| TWF034 | 151 | 123 | 28 |
| TWF037 | 137 | 157 | -20 |
| TWF056 | 222 | 231 | -9 |
| No. 23 | 171 | 141 | -30 |

Table 2-29 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals ft dependent variable $z_{2}(\mathrm{~m})$

$$
\mathrm{z}_{2}=-3.39 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{uT} / \mathrm{dz}+3.87 \times 10^{2}
$$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 597 | 651 | -54 |
| TWF027 | 890 | 668 | 222 |
| TWF031 | 284 | 600 | -316 |
| TWF033 | 617 | 491 | 126 |
| TWF034 | 670 | 709 | -39 |
| TWF037 | 789 | 685 | 104 |
| TWF056 | 817 | 739 | 78 |
| No. 23 | 601 | 719 | -118 |

Table 2-30 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $z_{m}(\mathrm{~m})$

$$
\begin{aligned}
z_{\mathrm{m}}= & 2.71 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}+1.76 \times 10^{2} \bar{u}-4.61 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dz} \\
& -1.23 \times 10^{2} \overline{\mathrm{~T}}+6.59 \times 10^{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

|  | Table of Residuals |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 798 | 786 | 12 |
| TWF027 | 1100 | 1055 | 45 |
| TWF031 | 587 | 638 | -51 |
| TWF032 | 736 | 721 | 15 |
| TWF034 | 821 | 904 | -83 |
| TWF037 | 926 | 887 | 39 |
| TWF056 | 1039 | 1061 | -22 |
| i!o. 23 | 772 | 724 | 48 |

Table 2-31 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}{ }^{-1}\right.$ ) $\mathrm{dz}_{1} / \mathrm{dt}=-2.55 \times 10^{-1} \overline{\mathrm{p}}+2.75 \times 10^{2}$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 22.3 | 23.9 | -1.6 |
| TWF027 | 23.3 | 23.4 | -0.1 |
| TWF031 | 23.3 | 23.2 | 0.1 |
| TWF033 | 23.8 | 22.5 | 1.3 |
| TWF034 | 21.5 | 22.0 | -0.5 |
| TWF037 | 19.5 | 22.8 | -3.3 |
| TWF056 | 24.8 | 24.7 | 0.1 |
| No. 23 | 24.4 | 22.3 | 2.1 |

Taile 2-32 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{dz}{ }_{2} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{dz}{ }_{2} / \mathrm{dt}= & -3.39 \times 10^{2} \frac{\mathrm{e}^{\rho}}{\mathrm{\rho}}+2.50 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dz}+1.78 \times 10^{-2} \overline{\mathrm{RH}} \\
& -2.15 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+1.17 \times 10^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

|  | Table of Residuals |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actua1 | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 11.9 | 12.6 | -0.7 |
| TWF027 | 13.9 | 13.6 | 0.3 |
| TWF037 | 11.8 | 15.1 | -3.3 |
| TWF033 | 14.0 | 11.9 | 2.1 |
| TWF034 | 6.4 | 8.1 | -7.7 |
| TWF037 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 0 |
| TWF056 | 17.0 | 15.1 | 1.9 |
| No. 23 | 12.0 | 10.6 | 1.4 |

Tadle 2-33 Predictive equation with corresponding rable of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}{ }^{-1}\right.$ )

$$
\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}=-40 \rho+95.9 \mathrm{du} / \mathrm{dz}+19.7 \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+13.5
$$

|  | Table of Residuals |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 14.0 | 15.7 | -1.7 |
| TWF027 | 15.1 | 15.1 | 0 |
| TWF031 | 15.8 | 17.2 | -1.4 |
| TWF033 | 15.0 | 13.6 | 1.4 |
| TWF034 | 8.4 | 9.0 | -0.6 |
| TWF037 | 8.2 | 8.7 | -65 |
| TWF056 | 18.2 | 16.5 | 1.7 |
| No. 23 | 13.5 | 12.2 | 1.3 |

Table 2-34 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $A_{1}\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$

$$
A_{1}=4.63 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz}-3.73 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+596 \times 10^{4}
$$

|  | Table of Residuals |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 10022 | 9363 | 659 |
| TWF027 | 13265 | 11927 | 1338 |
| TWF031 | 16510 | 14485 | 2025 |
| TWF033 | 4269 | 7228 | -2959 |
| TWF034 | 7157 | 8402 | -1245 |
| TWF037 | 8120 | 6075 | 2045 |
| TWF056 | 10436 | 13418 | -2982 |
| No. 23 | 8261 | 7137 | 1124 |

Table 2-35 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $A^{*}\left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
A^{*}= & -1.13 \times 10^{4} \bar{u}-7.72 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{dT} / \mathrm{dz}+5.53 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{dp} / \mathrm{dz} \\
& +\varepsilon .81 \times 10^{5}
\end{aligned}
$$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 74095 | 99729 | -24634 |
| TWF027 | 149475 | 90696 | 58779 |
| TWF031 | 35640 | 92123 | -56483 |
| TWF033 | 78355 | 52486 | 25869 |
| TWF034 | 76205 | 71151 | 5054 |
| TWF037 | 17265 | 37897 | -20632 |
| TWF056 | 121600 | 103108 | 18492 |
| No. 23 | 70470 | 75910 | -5440 |

Table 2-36 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable ' $4, / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ $\mathrm{dA}_{2} / \mathrm{dt}=-1.37 \times 10^{2} \frac{2}{\mathrm{p}}+1.31 \times 10^{5}$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Res idual |
| TWF026 | 2414 | 3271 | -857 |
| TWF02: | 4256 | 3079 | 1176 |
| TWF031 | 1594 | 2847 | -1253 |
| TWF033 | 3003 | 2628 | 375 |
| TWF034 | 1534 | 2737 | -1203 |
| TWF037 | 3104 | 2080 | 1024 |
| TWF056 | 4631 | 3696 | 935 |
| No. 23 | 2488 | 2682 | -194 |

Table 2-37 Predictive equation with corresponding table of residuals for dependent variable $\mathrm{d} A^{*} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ $\mathrm{dA} * / \mathrm{dt}=-9.28 \times 10^{7} \stackrel{\mathrm{p}}{ }+9.05 \times 10^{4}$

| Table of Residuals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case | Actual | Predicted | Residual |
| TWF026 | 2429 | 3228 | -799 |
| TWF027 | 4095 | 3089 | 1006 |
| TWF031 | 1926 | 2940 | -1014 |
| TWF033 | 3311 | 2764 | 547 |
| TWF034 | 1571 | 2801 | -1230 |
| TWF037 | 3055 | 2347 | 708 |
| TWF056 | 4266 | 3506 | 760 |
| No. 23 | 2818 | 2792 | 26 |

### 2.3.3.5 Corrected and Uncorrected Data

Two sets of cloud observation data were available for use in the multivariate regression analysis. One set consisted of those data uncorrected for cloud movements away or toward the camera while the other set included those data for which such corrections had been made. An analysis was then carried out to see whether different regression equations should be derived for corrected and uncorrected data.

The first step of the analysis was to compute a series of standard deviations for the dependent parameters. Take, for the present time, $z_{m}$ for example. A series of standard deviations was computed as follows: ${ }^{\sigma} A$, the standard deviation for corrected $z_{m} ; \sigma_{B}$, the standard deviation for uncorrected $z_{m}$; and $\sigma_{D}$, the standard deviation for the difference between corrected and uncorrected $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}}$. The computed standard deviations for all ten cases are listed in the first half of Table 2-38. The computational results show that there is only a slight difference between $\sigma_{A}(206)$ and $\sigma_{B}$ (195), and that $\sigma_{D}$ (37.6) is much smaller than either $\sigma_{A}$ or $\sigma_{B}$. This indicates that statistically there is very little difference between the corrected and uncorrected $z_{m}$, at least for the ten cases analyzed.

The same analysis was carried out for $d z_{m} / d t$, the time rate of change of $z_{m}$. The computed standard deviations are listed in the second realf of Table 2-38. The computational results again show that there is little dirference between $\sigma_{A}$ (8.3) and $\sigma_{B}$ (8.2), and that $\sigma_{D}(0.49)$ is much smailer than either $\sigma_{A}$ or $\sigma_{B}$. Again, the indication is that statistically there is only a slight difference between the corrected and uncorrected data of $\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{m}} \mathrm{dt}$. This analysis was later extended to cover all other dependent variables as well. Results show invariably that statistically there is very little difference between the corrected and uncorrected data.

Table 2-38 Computed standard deviations for both uncorrected and corrected data and their difference for $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}}$ and $\mathrm{d} \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{m}} / \mathrm{dt}$

| Case | $z_{m}(m)$ |  |  | $\mathrm{dz} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{dt}\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}{ }^{-1}\right)$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Corrected | Uncorrected | Difference | Corrected | Uncorrected | Difference |
| TWF034 | 821 | 743 | 78 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 0.8 |
| TWF033 | 736 | 717 | 19 | 15.0 | 14.6 | 0.4 |
| TWF031 | 587 | 563 | 24 | 15.8 | 15.2 | 0.6 |
| TWF056 | 1039 | 974 | 65 | 18.2 | 17.0 | 1.2 |
| TWF037 | 926 | 827 | 99 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 0.9 |
| TWF027 | 1100 | 1037 | 63 | 15.1 | 14.0 | 1.1 |
| TWF026 | 198 | 799 | -1 | 14.0 | 13.1 | 0.9 |
| No. 23 | 772 | 786 | -14 | 13.5 | 13.8 | -0.3 |
| SIC05 | 1254 | 1197 | 57 | 33.8 | 32.3 | 1.5 |
| SIC06 | 1105 | 1098 | 7 | 29.8 | 29.4 | 0.4 |
| Standard Deviation | ${ }^{\text {c }} \mathrm{A}=206$ | ${ }^{\text {s }}$ B $=195$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{D}=37.6$ | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{A}=8.3$ | ${ }^{{ }^{\text {B }} \text { B }}=8.2$ | ${ }^{O_{D}}=0.49$ |

Conclusions drawn from the preceding analysis, that there is little difference statistically between the corrected and uncorrected data of cloud parameters, were supported by comparisons of correlation coefficients tabulated in Table 2-14. It may be recalled that for each pair of dependent and independent variables, the correlation coefficients computed for corrected and uncorrected data were generally in ciose agreement. Consequently, regression equations were developed for and verified against corrected data only.

### 2.3.4 Sumnary of Multivariate Statistical Analysis

Muitivariate regression analysis was carried out to correlate the dependent variables such as observed cloud heights and areas and their time rates of change with the independent variables such as vehicle engine parameters and meteorological variables.

Two types of regression equations were derived: (1) thrustdominated regression equations, and (2) regression equations dominated by meteorological variables. Both tyees of equations were employed to yield predictions of cloud parameters. The predicted cloud parameters were then compared with those actually ob; rved. ?esults of the comparisons are represented by the residual values betwerr. . . predicted and the observed parameters computed for all cases available from observations.

Results of the comparisons show that, generally speaking, cloud heights and their rates of change with time can be adequately predicted with either type of regression equation and predictions of cloud areas and their rates of change with time are less satisfactory. However, it should be recognized that the number of data samples available to the analysis was limited, and that the derivation of regression equations was based on a limited number of data samples only.

### 2.4 Conclusions and Reconmendations

### 2.4.1 Summary

In Section $\because .1$, a new and unique body of data on hot plume rise has been evolved, based on information generated by the George C. Marshall Space Flight Center in the course of its test firings of large rocket engines. Since other information in the field of hot plume rise characterizes plume rises from industrial stacks with relatively low temperatures
and velocities, these data are unique in this field because they represent uriusually high values of exhaust temperature and exit velocity. While the data have been employed extensively in the present study (both the theoretical and the empirical studies), their potential has by no means been exhausted, and investigators studying plume behavior from any source now have available and should use this fund of information.

### 2.4.2 Theoretical Treatment

The theory developed in Section 2.2 represents an expansion of concepts beyond that previously considered for hot plume rise from industrial stacks in order to allow for the extremes of exit velocity and temperature involved in the basic experimental data. As a result, the theory is applicable not on!y to this case, but also represents a more powerful ar. explicit treatment of the stack case and should be given attention in that field.

### 2.4.3 Statistical Treatment

The empirical treatment described in Section 2.3 was undertaken, both as an exploratory move to seek out significant parametric depeidencies implicit in the data and to provide insurance that predictive methodologies, of some sort, could be generated in the event that the theoretical development was unable to adequately describe this unusual case. Since, however, the theoretical development was so successful, the statistical treatment has thus assumed a secondary role contributing primarily in the vein of identification of the significant parameters and providing predictions of some of the dependent variables to which the theory has not yet been applied.

### 2.4.4 Conclusions

From the Task I study, it is concluded that:

- A new body of hot plume rise data has been generated which extends into the realm of high temperatures and velocities not heretofore available;
- theoretical developments have been evolved which extend the capability of previous theoretical and empirical models for hot plume rise from industrial stacks to cover the high velocities and temperatures of rocket engine exhausts and also strengthen the stack's predictive capability; and
- empirical statistical analyses have been carried out which have identified significant controlling parameters in the hot plume rise.


### 2.4.5 Recommendations

- That the theoretical development be employed as the predicted model for the rise and growth of hot plumes from rocket engine exhausts, both for the prediction per se, and for application into diffusion and deposition expressions, as required for future rocket fuel program planning;
- that this model be made available for use by the scientific community concerned with hot plume rise from industrial stacks (primarily air pollution meteorologists) as a significant improvement in the state-of-the-art;
- that detailed meteorological data (such as wind, temperature, pressure, etc.) for the layer within which exhaust cloud rise takes $p^{7}$ ace be used in future model calculations (heretofore, values of meteorological parameters averaged for the layer of cloud rise have been used);
- that more observation data on exhaust cloud rise be accumulated in the future, and that observed data with wider ranges of engine and exhaust gas parameters, and data on water injection onto the flame deflector be used to verify both the theoretical and empirical expressions for exhaust cloud rise prediction;
- that consideration be given to the incorporation of the effects of sprayed water on the exhaust cloud rise into the theoretical model as a further refinement; and
- that the new body of plume rise data generated from tise MSFC test firings and presented in this report also be made àvailable to the scientific community concerned with development ard validation of hot plume rise models.


### 2.5 References

Briggs, G. A. 1969. Plume Rise. U. S. Atomic Energy Commission Critical Review Series, 81 pages.

Hage, K. D. and Bowne, N. E. 1965. Preliminary Estimates of Environmental Exposure for Fuel and Exhaust Products. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Report CR-61056.

Machta, L. 1950. "Entrainment and the Maximum Height of an Atomic Cloud." Bulletin of American Meteorological Society. Vol. 31. No. B.

Morton, B. R., Taylor, G. and Turner, J. S. 1956. "Turbulent Gravitational Convection from Maintained and Instantaneous Sources." Proceedings of Royal Society of London.

Priestley, C. H. B. 1953. Buoyant Motion in a Turbulent Environment." Australian Journal of Physics. 6. pp. 279-290.

Priestley, C. H. B. 1956. "A Working Theory of the Bent-Over Plume of Hot Gas." Quarterly Journal of Royal Meteocological Society. 82. pp. 165-176.

Priestley, C. H. B. and Ball, F. K. 1955. "Continuous Convection from an Isolated Source of Heat." Quarterly Journal of Royal Meteorological Society. 81. pp. 144-157.

Railston, W. 1954. "The Temperature Decay Law of a Naturally Convected Airstream." Proceedings of Physics Söciety. Series B 67. pp. 42-51.

Rouse, H., Yih, C. S. and Humphreys, H. W. 1952. "Gravitational Convection from a Boundary Source." Tellus 4. pp. 201-210.

Spurr, G. 1957. "The Bent-Over Plume of Hot Sas." Quarterly Journal of Royal Meteorological Society. 83. p. 269.

Sutton, O. G. 1950. "Note on 'Entrainment and the Maximum Height of an Atomic Cloud,' by L. Machta." Bulletin of American Meteorological Society. Vol. 31. No. 6.

### 3.0 TASK II - DEBRIS FALLBACK AND FALLOUT MODEL FOR THE KSC LAUNCH AREA

3.1 Introduction

Task II of this contract addresses itself to the development of a computerized model describing the dispersion of material originating from nc.mai or abnormal operations in the layer bounded from $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$.

The development of models for atmospheric fallback and fallout is dependent upon the degree to which the atmospheric structur may be resolved. In the past, such models were based upon relatively low resolution measurement techniques. As the state-of-the-art advances, more sophisticated measurement techniques becone ilable and the existing models become outdated. The development of the FPS-16 Radar-Jimsphere system, now in use at the KSC complex, is such a technique. The modification and/or development of new predictive models to match the advances of the measurement technology is dependent upon the real need for higer resolution models. The development of more powerful fuels, which are of a toxic nature, for use in NASA's propulsion systems has provided the need for the development of more refined predictive models. Of particular interest, is the dispersion of material after an abort at some pcint in the atmosphere.

The ramainder of Section 3.0 is divided into three major parts: model formulation, programming, and documentation. The section on model formulation presents the equations used in the model with documentation on their origin, meaning, and justification. The Programming Guide includes a description of how the GEOMET formulation was incorporated with the existing $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ program* and provides step by step instructions for use. The section on documentation of the program includes a description of required inputs and their calculation and program use.

[^1]
### 3.2 Formulation of MoJels

The task of formulation has been broken down into component parts, each of which correspond to a definite physical situation. These parts, in turn, have been classified under the headings of diffusion models or deposition models according to their nature. A diffusion model involves the prediction of nonsettling material, while a deposition model predicts the ground pattern resulting from the settling of material which can be assigned a terminal velocity. The diffusion formulation involves the consideration of environmental problems such as effects of wind speed and directional shears on diffusion, transitions from one meteorological regime to another and the effects of washout, as well as source problems such as the effect of a missile's trajectory on subsequent diffusion and the effects of source decay as a function of time. The deposition fomulation considers the same source nroblems and selected environmental problems. There is, however, one fundamental difference in the formulations. The diffusion formulation permits the investigation of the outputs as a function of time from release while the deposition models do not have this option.

### 3.2.1 Diffusion Models

Before discussing individual models and their origins, it is necessary to set up a preliminary framework. This involyes the definition of the basic quantities w.ich the diffusion models predict, the system of notation used, the definition of relevant coordinate systems, and the expianation of the mode? structure and the inputs necessary to define this structure.

The diffusion problem amounts to the prediction of concentration and dosage fields resulting from a source characterized by a known strength
ana geometry. The dimensions of source strength are dependent upon the source-geometry and are shown in Table 3-1 for future reference.

Table 3-1 Source strength dimensions

| Geometryy | Desig- <br> nation | Source Strength <br> Dimension | Notation | Source Strength <br> Units |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| point | $P$ | $M$ | $Q_{P}$ | gm |
| line | $L$ | $M / L$ | $Q_{L}$ | gm/meter |
| area | $A$ | $M / L^{2}$ | $Q_{A}$ | gm/meter ${ }^{2}$ |
| volume | $V$ | $M / L^{3}$ | $Q_{V}$ | gm/meter ${ }^{3}$ |

The concentration field is generally a function of spatial and time coordinates with the dimensions of $M / L^{3}$ and units* of $g m / m e t e r{ }^{3}$. The notation for concentration is dependent upon the source-geometry and will be denoted by the Greek letter Chi ( $x$ ) followed by an appropriate sourcegeometry designation as a subscript (if no subscript appears the equation holds for all geometries). Dosage is defined as the time integral cor. entration

$$
\begin{equation*}
D=\int_{0}^{t} x d t \tag{3-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

with dimensions of MT/L ${ }^{3}$ and units of gm sec/meter ${ }^{3}$. The same notation system which applies to concentiation also applies to dosage. If the upper limit of integration in Equation (3-1) is set to $\infty$, the dosage obtained is termed total dosage; if $t<\cdots$, the dosage obtained is termed partial dosage and is a function of time.

The structure of the model is based upon layers which are defined by the thermal stratification of the real atmosphere. The layer boundaries

[^2]are assumed to be total reflectors of the diffusing material, which correspond to the inversions and stable regions found in the atmosphere.

Two coordinate systems have been used in developing the diffusion models. The first is a grid system in which a point is given by ( $X_{G}, Y_{G}$, $Z_{G}$ ) with the positive $X_{G}$ direction being east, the positive $Y_{G}$ direction being north and with $Z_{G}$ being the vertical coordinate as defined by the right-hand ruie. The second is the standard meteorological system for diffusion calculations, which is defined independently for each layer $i_{i,}$ the $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region. In any layer of this region, the origin of the system is given by the intersection of the vehicle's trajectory with the bottom boundary of that layer. Since the wind is not restricted to be constant with height within a layer, the $X$ (alongwind) direction is defined to be along the mean wind in the layer, the $Z$ (vertical) direction corresponds to that used in the grid system, and the $Y$ (lateral) direction is defined by the right-hand rule. The wind direction ( $\epsilon_{k}$ ) and speed ( $U_{k}$ ) at both boundaries of a layer are required as inputs and are used to calculate the mean wind by taking a vector average. Thus, if the additional subscripts $T$ and $B$ signify the top and boundary respectively, the mean wind speed ( $\bar{U}_{k}$ ) and direction ( $\bar{\theta}_{k}$ ) are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \bar{U}_{k}=\frac{1}{2}\left(k_{1}^{2}+k_{2}^{2}\right)^{1 / 2}  \tag{3-2}\\
& \bar{\theta}_{k}=\arctan \left[\frac{k_{1}}{k_{2}} .\right] \tag{3-3}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
k_{1}=U_{k T} \sin \left(270-\theta_{k T}\right)+U_{k B} \sin \left(270-\theta_{k B}\right) \tag{3-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
k_{2}=U_{k T} \cos \left(270-\theta_{k T}\right)+U_{k B} \cos \left(270-e_{k B}\right) \tag{3-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ are the components of the vector sum on the $\gamma_{G}$ and $X_{G}$ axis respectively. Figure 3-1 illustrates the relationship of the meteorological coordinate system of the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer to the grid system.


Figure 3-1 The relationship between the grid and meteorological coordinate systems

### 3.2.1.1 Inclined Line Models for the $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ Layer

### 3.2.1.1.1 Concentration and Dosage

These models account for the effect of the vehicle's trajectory on the subsequent dosage and concentration fields within a specified layer. The model for the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ region assumes that the vehicie's trajectory is vertical. Rough data on the planned trajectories of Apollo missions indicate that for $0-5 \mathrm{kin}$ this assumption is justified; however, in terms of the $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region, this assumption becomes tenuous. At a height of 30 km the vehicle is on the order of 25 km downrange. Integration of a point source model along the trajectory within a layer was used to obtain an analytical solution under the assumptions that the trajectory within the layer is defined by a straight inclined line and that diffusion is a Gaussian process. Figure 3-2 illustrates the vehicle trajectory with reference to the meteorological coordinate system.

$$
H=\text { Depth of Layer }
$$



Figure 3-2 Rocket trajectory in $k^{\text {th }}$ layer
The trajectory is defined by the rocket's exit point from the $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ layer and its equation is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{x_{1}}{a}=\frac{y_{1}}{b}=\frac{z_{1}}{H} \tag{3-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the point ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{H}$ ) is the exit point of the trajectory from the layer in the meteorological system; $H$ is, therefore, the thickness of the layer. The required integration is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{L}=\int_{0}^{h_{1}} x_{p} d \ell \tag{3-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the upper limit of integration is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
k_{1}=\left(a^{2}+b^{2}+H^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} . \tag{3-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using the assumption that diffusion is Gaussian, we may express $x_{p}$ as

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{p}=\frac{Q_{p}}{(2 \pi)^{3 / 2} \sigma_{x^{\sigma} y^{\sigma} z}} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left\{\left(\frac{x-\bar{u}_{k} t-x_{1}}{\sigma_{x}}\right)^{2}\right. \\
& \left.\quad+\left(\frac{\left(-y_{1}\right.}{\sigma_{y}}\right)^{2}\right\} \text { (vertical term) } \tag{3-9}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
t & =\text { time of evaluation, } \\
Q_{p} & =\text { source strength, } \\
\sigma_{x,}, \sigma_{y}, \sigma_{z} & =\text { standard deviations of cloud material in the } x, y \text { and } z \\
& \text { direction (see Section 3.2.1.2 for formulation), and } \\
(x, y, z) & =\text { the coordinates of the receptor point in the meteorological } \\
& \text { system. }
\end{aligned}
$$

The vertical term is derived from the assumption made about total refiection at the layer boundaries:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { vertical term }=\sum_{m=c}^{\infty} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left\{\left(\frac{2 m H+z_{1}-z}{\rho}\right)^{2}\right. \\
& +\exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{-2 m H+z+z_{1}}{\sigma_{z}}\right)^{2}+\exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{-2(m+1) H+z_{1}-z}{\sigma_{z}}\right)^{2} \\
& \left.+\exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2(m+1) H+z_{1}+z}{\sigma_{z}}\right)^{2}\right\} \tag{3-10}
\end{align*}
$$

This expression is obtained by modeling each reflection by placing a virtual point source on a vertical line through the original source. Four terms are necessary because of the asymmetry caused by placing the release point closer to one boundary. The second and third terms describe subsequent reflections (off of the upper and lower boundary respectively) resulting from the first reflection fiom the upper boundary. The first and fourth terms describe subsequent reflections (off of the upper and lower boundary respectively)
resulting from the first reflection from the lower boundary. Equation (3-10) is a basic extension of the vertical term given by Slade (1968, p.348) for the capping inversion and eliminates the requirement that the bottom boundary coincide with the ground.

The integration indicated in (3-7) may be done with respect to either $x_{1}, y_{1}, z_{1}$, or $\&$ since

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ell^{2}=x_{1}^{2}+y_{1}^{2}+z_{1}^{2} . \tag{3-11}
\end{equation*}
$$

The height of the point source $z_{1}$, was selacted as the variable of integration. Eliminating $x_{1}$ and $y_{1}$ from (3-11) by the use of (3-6) yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ell=\left(\frac{a^{2}}{H^{2}}+\frac{b^{2}}{H^{2}}+1\right)^{1 / 2} z_{1} \tag{3-12}
\end{equation*}
$$

and (3-7) becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{L}=\int_{0}^{H} x_{p}^{a d z_{1}} \tag{3-13}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=\left(\frac{a^{2}}{H^{2}}+\frac{b^{2}}{H^{2}}+1\right)^{1 / 2} \tag{3-14}
\end{equation*}
$$

The vertical term (3.10) ma: be written more concisely by letting

$$
\begin{align*}
& w_{1}=-2 m i+z  \tag{3-15}\\
& w_{2}=-w_{1}  \tag{3-16}\\
& w_{3}=2(m+1) H+z  \tag{3-17}\\
& w_{4}=-w_{3} \tag{3-18}
\end{align*}
$$

thus

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { vertical term }=\sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{4} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{z_{1}-w_{j}}{\sigma_{2}}\right)^{2} . \tag{3-19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Placing this in (3-13) yields

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{L}=\int_{0}^{H} \frac{Q_{p}}{(2 \pi)^{3 / 2} \sigma_{x}{ }^{\sigma} y^{\sigma} z} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left\{\left(\frac{x-u_{k} t-n z_{1}}{\sigma_{x}}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{y-\tau z_{1}}{\sigma_{y}}\right)^{2}\right\} \\
& \infty \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{z_{1}-w_{j}}{\sigma_{z}}\right)^{2} \alpha d z_{1} \tag{3-20}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=\frac{a}{H} \tag{3-21}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\quad \tau=\frac{b}{H}$.

Removing constant terms and interchanging the integral and summation yields

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{L}=\frac{Q_{L}}{(2 \pi)^{3 / 2} \sigma_{x^{\sigma} y^{\sigma} z}} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{4} \int_{0}^{H} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{\bar{x}-n z_{1}}{\sigma_{x}}\right)^{2}\right. \\
& \left.\quad+\left(\frac{y-\tau z_{1}}{\sigma_{y}}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{z_{1}-w_{j}}{\sigma_{z}}\right)^{2}\right] d z_{1} \tag{s-23}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{x}=x-\bar{u}_{k} t . \tag{3-24}
\end{equation*}
$$

The exponent is expanded in terms of $z_{1}$ resulting in a second degree polynominal. After completing the square and removing constants from the integral we have

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{L}=\frac{Q_{L}^{\alpha}}{(2 \pi)^{3 / 2} \sigma_{x^{\sigma} y^{\sigma} z}} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{4}\left\{\exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\bar{x}^{2}}{\sigma_{x}^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{\sigma_{y}{ }^{2}}+\frac{w_{j}^{2}}{\sigma_{z}^{2}}-\frac{B^{2}}{A^{2}}\right)\right. \\
& \left.\int_{0}^{4} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(z_{1} A-\frac{B}{A}\right)^{2} d z_{1}\right\} \tag{3-25}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& A^{2}=\frac{n^{2}}{\sigma_{x}^{2}}+\frac{\tau^{2}}{\sigma_{y}^{2}}+\frac{1}{\sigma_{z}^{2}}  \tag{3-26}\\
& B=\frac{n \bar{x}}{\sigma_{x}^{2}}+\frac{\tau y}{\sigma_{y}^{2}}+\frac{w_{j}}{\sigma_{z}^{2}} \tag{3-27}
\end{align*}
$$

By means of the substitution

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi=\left(z_{1} A-\frac{B}{A}\right) 2^{-1 / 2} \tag{3-28}
\end{equation*}
$$

The integral in (3-25) may be expressed in terms of the error function:

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{L}=\frac{Q_{L}^{\alpha}}{(2 \pi)^{3 / 2} \sigma_{x^{\sigma} y^{\sigma} z}} \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{4}\left\{\frac{\sqrt{5 \pi}}{A} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\bar{x}^{2}}{\sigma_{x}^{2}}+\frac{y^{2}}{\sigma_{y}{ }^{2}}+\frac{w_{j}^{2}}{\sigma_{z}^{2}}-\frac{A^{2}}{B^{2}}\right)\right. \\
& \left.\left[\operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{H A^{2}-B}{\sqrt{2} A}\right)+\operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{B}{\sqrt{2} A}\right)\right]\right\} \tag{3-29}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{erf}(x)=\frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_{0}^{x} e^{-t^{2}} d t \tag{3-30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (3-29) represents the formulation for an inclined line extending completely through the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer. This equation may be simplified by removing a factor of $\sqrt{.5 \pi} / \mathrm{A}$ from the infinite series, however, (3-29) represents the manner in which the model was programmed with the infinite series being evaluated independently of the muitiplicative factor involving $Q_{L}$. Equation (3-29) represents diffusion from a normal launch through the lyjer.

Abortive launches are modeied by superposition of a line source and a point source. In this case, the line may end anywhere in the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer,
and Equation (3-29) must be modified to account for this. The thper Timit in Equation (3-23) is changed to $H_{a}$, the height of the abort after stabilization (no connective motion in cloud) relative to the meteorological origin in the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer. Thus,

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{a}<H \tag{3-31}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the first error function in (3-29) becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{H_{a} A^{2}-B}{\sqrt{2} A}\right) . \tag{3-32}
\end{equation*}
$$

The formulation for dosage corresponding to an inclined line source is derived in a similar manner. A straightforward approach is to apply Equation (3-1):

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{L}=\int_{0}^{t} x_{L} d t . \tag{3-33}
\end{equation*}
$$

To obtain an analytic solution, integrals of the form,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{t} \exp -(A t+B)^{2} \operatorname{erf}(c+D t) d t \tag{3-34}
\end{equation*}
$$

must be evaluated. Since no analytic solution of (3-34) was known to the authors, another approach was used. This entailed rewriting (3-33) as

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{L}=\int_{0}^{t} \int_{0}^{H} x_{p} d z_{1} d t \tag{3-35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the variables of integration are independent, the order of integration may be interchanged. In loing this, we find

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{L}=\int_{0}^{H} \alpha D_{p} d z_{1} . \tag{3-36}
\end{equation*}
$$

By using the same methods as those mentioned previously, $D_{p}$ may be shown to be

$$
\begin{align*}
& D_{p}=\frac{G_{p}}{2^{2} \pi \sigma_{y} \sigma_{z} \bar{u}_{k}} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{y-\tau z_{1}}{c_{y}}\right)^{2}\left[\operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{x-n z_{1}}{\sqrt{2} \sigma_{x}}\right)-\operatorname{elf}\left(\frac{x-\bar{u}_{k} t-n z_{1}}{\sqrt{2} \sigma_{x}}\right)\right] \\
& {\underset{m=0}{\infty} \underset{j=1}{i} \sum_{z}^{4} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{z_{1}-w_{j}}{z}\right)^{2} .}^{i} \tag{3-37}
\end{align*}
$$

Even though the evaluation of (3-36) still involves integrals in the form given in (3-34), some simplifying assumptions may now be made. If we restrict ourselves to looking at total dosage, $t \rightarrow \infty$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
-\operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{x-\bar{u}_{k} t-n z_{1}}{\sqrt{2} \sigma_{x}}\right)=1 \tag{3-38}
\end{equation*}
$$

and if $\quad x \therefore \sqrt{2} \cdot x+n_{1} z_{1}+\bar{u}_{k} t$
trien: $\quad \operatorname{erf}\left(\frac{x-\bar{u}_{k} t-n, z_{1}}{\sqrt{2} \cdot{ }_{x}}\right)-1$.
The evaliation of (3-36) is now straightforward and we find that

$$
\begin{align*}
& D_{L}=\left[\frac{\cdot \alpha Q_{L}}{2 \pi \cdot y^{\prime} z^{\bar{u}_{k}}}\right] \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{4}\left[\frac{\sqrt{.5 m}}{F} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\left(y+w_{j} \tau\right)^{2}}{J_{z}{ }^{2} \tau^{2}+y^{2}}\right)\right. \\
& \left.\quad \operatorname{erf}\left(\left[\frac{H F^{2}+G}{\sqrt{2} F}\right]-\operatorname{erf}\left[\frac{G}{\sqrt{2} F}\right]\right)\right] \tag{3-41}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& F^{2}=\frac{\frac{1}{}_{2}}{\sigma_{y}^{2}}+\frac{1}{\sigma_{z}^{2}}  \tag{3-42}\\
& G=\frac{w_{j}}{\sigma_{z}^{2}}-\frac{\tau y}{\sigma_{y}^{2}} . \tag{3-43}
\end{align*}
$$

In the case of a vertical line through the layer ( $a=0, b=0$ ), the restriction given by (3-39) may be dropped because the argument of the error function is no longer a function of $z_{1}(n=0)$. For this special case, $\{3-36)$ becomes $D_{L}{ }^{*}$ where

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{L} *=\frac{D_{L}}{2}\left[1+\operatorname{erf}\left[\frac{x-\bar{u}_{k} t}{\sqrt{2} \sigma_{x}}\right]\right] . \tag{3-44}
\end{equation*}
$$

This indicates, and is confirmed by numerical results, that Equation (3-41) is too large by a factor of two when $x=\bar{u}_{k} t$ and greater amounts when $x<\bar{u}_{k} t$. This suggests that better estimates of dosage for small values of $x$ can be obtained by multiplying (3-41) by a factor similar to that found in (3-44).

$$
\begin{equation*}
v=.5\left[1+\operatorname{erf}\left[\frac{x-\bar{u}_{k} t-\eta \bar{z}_{1}}{\sqrt{2} \sigma_{x}}\right]\right] . \tag{3-45}
\end{equation*}
$$

The mean value theorem indicates that an appropriate factor is given by Equation (3-45), where $0 \leq \bar{Z}_{1} \leq H$. For the purpose of testing, the correction, $\overline{\mathrm{z}}_{1}$, was set equal to the height of the receptor. While giving exact results for $n=0$, in the more general case ( $n \neq 0$ ), the correction factor gave anomalous values in certain special regions where the definition for $\bar{z}_{1}$ was apparently not consistent with the geometry of the line scurce. Because of this, it was not possible to incorporate the correction factor into the operational model. Equation (3-45), however, can be used with various estimates of $\bar{z}_{1}$ to estimate the eiror in the dosage in regions where Equation (3-39) is not satisfied.

The equations for the point source to be used in conjunction with the limited inclined source equations have already been cited or derived. The equations for concentration and dosage are given by (3-9) and (3-37). The total concentration and desage for an al ret are given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{A T}-u^{+} y_{p} \tag{3-46}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
D_{A T}=D_{L}+D_{p} \tag{3-47}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.2.1.1.2 Source Strength

The variable speed of the vehicle along its trajectory presents the interesting problem of defining the source strength $\psi_{L}$. If the engine is operating in a steady-state mode, then $Q_{L}$ is an inverse function of speed. This is seen from

$$
\begin{equation*}
\dot{m}=\frac{d m}{d t}=\frac{d m}{d l} \frac{d l}{d t}=\text { constant } \tag{3-49}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\dot{m}$ is the mass flow rate, $\frac{d \ell}{d t}$ is the speed of the vehicle along its trajectory and $\frac{d m}{d l}=Q_{L}$. In terms of input to the model, $Q_{L}$ must be an average value of $\frac{d m}{d l}$ over the entire layer; thus

$$
\begin{align*}
& Q_{L}=\frac{1}{H} \int_{0} \frac{d m}{d l} d z  \tag{3-49}\\
& Q_{L}=\frac{1}{H} \int_{0}^{H} \frac{\dot{m}}{H} \frac{d z}{V(z)} \tag{3-50}
\end{align*}
$$

Transforming this to the vertical coordinates of the grid system, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{L}=\int_{z_{k_{B}}}^{z_{k}} \frac{\dot{m}}{\dot{H}} \frac{d z}{!(z)} \tag{3-5?}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $v(z)$ is the velocity of the vehicle along its trajectory and $z_{k_{t}}$ and $z_{k_{B}}$ are the vertical positions of the top and botton of the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer respectively. It is suggested that the user calculate values of $Q_{L}$ for each layer by use of (3-51) isee Section 3.3.4).

### 3.2.1.1.3 Output Paraneters

The output parameters for the preceding models are concentration, peak concentration, and dosage. Peak concentration is calculated from the model for concentration at time $t_{p}$, wilich is calculated internally by the program and is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{p}=\frac{\bar{x}}{\bar{u}_{k}} . \tag{3-52}
\end{equation*}
$$

Physically, this is equivalent to saying that the peak or maximum concentration occurs when the centroid of the cloud is closest the assessment point. Concentration can be calculated at times specified by the user. All these outputs can be calculated at points in space specified by the user. For detailed instructions on inputs, outputs, and program optioris, the reader is referred to Sections 3.3 and the Programming Guide.

### 3.2.1.2 The Calculation of $\sigma_{x}, \sigma_{y}$ and $\sigma_{z}$ in Shear Flow

The effects of velocity shear on diffusion were first noted by Taylor ( 1953,1954 ) for both laminar and turbulent pipe flow. is observed an accelerated rate of diffusion of materiai in regions of shear and showed that the diffusivity needed to bring about this effect (termed effective diffusivity) was much greater than turbulent or molecular diffusivities. Taylo: estimated this effective diffusivity by imposing a constant concentration gradient in the direction of the mean flow and by calculating the resulting flux of material. Aris (1956), a chemical engineer, developed another approach for the calculation of effective diffusivity called the product moment method. Saffman (1962) applied this method to the prediction of atmospheric diffusion in shear flows. Hogstrom (1964) and Smith (1965), using statistical methods, have confirmed Saffman's results. More recently, Tyldesley and Wallington (1965), Gee (1967) and Csanady (1969) have used this method to describe the effects of shear flow on diffusion.

The concentration moment method is based on reducing the diffusion equation to a series of simplified differential equations involving the moments of the concentration distribution. Saffman has obtained asymptotic
solutions for both bounded and unbounded flows. Following Saffman, the basic results of this method are reviewed below. The moments of the concentration field are defined by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{n m}(z, t)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^{n} y^{m} x d x d y(n \geq 0, m \geq 0) \tag{3-53}
\end{equation*}
$$

and as the notation indicates, are functions of height and time. Differential equations involving these moments are obtained from the diffusion equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+u_{k} \frac{\partial x}{\partial x}+v_{k} \frac{\partial x}{\partial y}=\frac{\partial x}{\partial x}\left(k_{x} \frac{\partial x}{\partial x}\right)+\frac{\partial x}{\partial y}\left(k_{y} \frac{\partial x}{\partial y}\right)+\frac{\partial x}{\partial z}\left(k_{z} \frac{\partial x}{\partial z}\right) \tag{3-54}
\end{equation*}
$$

with boundary conditions of

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial x}{\partial z}=0 \text { at } z=0 \text { and } H \tag{3-55}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\quad x \rightarrow 0$ as $x \rightarrow \infty, y \rightarrow \infty$
with the assumptions that the eddy diffusivities $k_{x}, k_{y}$ and $k_{z}$ are independent of $x, y$, and $t$, and that the mean wind is parallel to the ground and a function of height oniy. The multiplication of (3-54) by $x^{n} y^{m}$ and integration over the $x y$ plane results in differential equations for the moments $\theta_{\mathrm{nm}}$. If the concentration is normalized in such a way that the source strength within a layer is unity, it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{0}^{H} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x d x d y d z=1 \tag{3-57}
\end{equation*}
$$

This allows the total variance of the cloud in the $x$ and $y$ directions to be defined in terms of moments for the total cloud $\left(\theta_{\mathrm{nm}}\right)$ as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{x}^{2}=\theta_{20}-\theta_{1 c}{ }^{2} \tag{3-58}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{y}^{2}=\theta_{02}-\theta_{01}{ }^{2} \tag{3-59}
\end{equation*}
$$

where in general

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{\mathrm{nm}}=\int_{0}^{H} \theta_{\mathrm{nm}} \mathrm{dz} \tag{3-60}
\end{equation*}
$$

The differential equations for $\theta_{00}, \theta_{10}$ and $\theta_{20}$ can be found by multiplying the diffusion equation by $1, x$ and $x^{2}$ respectively and integrating over the xy plane. This procedure in conjunction with the boundary condition given by (3-55) results in

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\partial \theta_{00}}{\partial t}=\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(k_{z} \frac{\partial \theta_{00}}{\partial z}\right)  \tag{3-61}\\
& \frac{\partial \theta_{10}}{\partial t}-u_{k} \theta_{0 n}=\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(k_{z} \frac{\partial \theta_{10}}{\partial z}\right)  \tag{3-62}\\
& \frac{\partial \theta_{20}}{\partial t}-2 u_{k} \theta_{10}=2 k_{x} \theta_{00}+\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(k_{z} \frac{\partial \theta_{20}}{\partial z}\right) \tag{3-63}
\end{align*}
$$

with boundary conditions that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\partial \theta_{n o}}{\partial z}=0, z=0, z=H(n=0,1,2) . \tag{3-64}
\end{equation*}
$$

This system of equations with suitable initial conditions determines $\sigma_{x}$ and $\sigma^{\prime}$. The initial conditions for this system are determined when concentration is specified at time $t=0$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.x\right|_{t=0}=f(x, y, z) \tag{3-65}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $f(x, y, z)$ is a function describing the initial character of the source. From (3-65) and (3-53) it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.{ }^{\theta} n 0\right|_{t=0}=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^{n} f(x, y, z) d x d y . \tag{3-66}
\end{equation*}
$$

The second step in the analysis is the specification of fix, $y, z)$. In particular, this function must account for reflection from the layar boundaries and edge effects if the source is a line. Since the system of equations is independent of $x$ and $y$, the inclination of the line source with respect to the vertical will not enter into the solution and the assumption of a vertical line source will not reduce the generality of the solution. It is assumed, therefore, that the initial distribution of mass within the cloud is uniformly distributed along a vertical line. It then follows that $f(x, y, z)$ is given by

$$
\begin{align*}
& f(x, y, z)=\sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \sum_{j=1}^{4}\left\{\frac{\sqrt{.5 \pi}}{A} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left[\left[\frac{x}{\sigma x s}\right]^{2}+\left[\frac{y}{\sigma_{y s}}\right]^{2}\right]\right. \\
& \left.\left[\operatorname{erf}\left[\frac{H A^{2}-B}{\sqrt{2} A}\right]+\operatorname{erf}\left[\frac{B}{\sqrt{2} A}\right]\right]\right\} \frac{1 / H}{(2 \pi)^{3 / 2} \sigma_{x s} \sigma_{y s}{ }^{\sigma} z s} \tag{3-67}
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sigma_{x s} & =\text { standard deviation of source along } x \text { direction, } \\
{ }^{\sigma_{y s}} & =\text { standard deviation of source along } y \text { direction }, \\
\sigma_{z s} & =\text { standard deviation of source along } z \text { direction, } \\
A & =1 / \sigma_{z s}, \\
B & =\frac{w_{j}}{\sigma_{z s}}, \text { and } \\
w_{j} & =\text { see Equations }(3-15)-(3-18) .
\end{aligned}
$$

The expansion of (3-67) results in the following equation for $f(x, y, z)$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(x, y, z)=\frac{1 / H}{2 r \sigma_{x s} y s} \exp -\frac{1}{2}\left[\left[\frac{x}{\sigma_{x s}}\right]^{2}+\left[\frac{y}{\sigma_{y s}}\right]^{2}\right] \tag{3-68}
\end{equation*}
$$

which indicates that a vertical line source in a bounded layer is theoretically equivalent to an infinite line in an unbounded region. Using this result, the initial conditions for the system of equations can be shown to be

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left.\theta_{00}\right|_{t=0}=1 / H  \tag{3-69}\\
& \left.\theta_{10}\right|_{t=0}=0  \tag{3-70}\\
& \left.\theta_{20}\right|_{t=0}=\frac{\sigma^{\prime} s^{2}}{H} \tag{3-71}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\sigma_{x s}{ }^{2}$ is the initial variance of the cloud in the $x$ direction.
The third and final step of the analysis is the solution of the system of equations for the boundary and initial conditions derived above. The logical procedure is to begin with the lower moments and work through to the higher moments. For a constant $k_{z}=k$ and the use of the finite cosine transform, it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{00}=\frac{1}{H}+\frac{2}{H} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \hat{\theta}_{00} \exp \left(-\frac{n^{2} \pi^{2} k t}{H^{2}}\right) \cos \frac{n \pi z}{H} \tag{3-72}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\hat{\theta}_{00}$ is the finite cosine transform of $\left.\theta_{00}\right|_{t=0}$, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\theta}_{00}=\left.\int_{0}^{H} \theta_{00}\right|_{t=0} \cos \frac{n \pi z}{H} d z \tag{3-73}
\end{equation*}
$$

Saffman suggests that for arbitrary initial conditions, $\theta_{00}$ asymptotically approaches the soiution given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{00} \simeq \frac{1}{H} \tag{3-74}
\end{equation*}
$$

and is subject to the condition that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{t} \gg \mathrm{H}^{2} / 2 \mathrm{k} . \tag{3-75}
\end{equation*}
$$

The result given by (3-74) is easily verified by letting $t$ approãch infinity in Equation (3-72). The condition for asymptoticity stems from an analysis of the value of the exponential term in the infinite series. While (3-75) is a good rule of thumb, it is not applicable to the results of the present analysis. This follows directly from the initial condition (3-69) and its finite cosine transformation which is identically zero for all $n$ greater than zero. Placing this result in (3-72) yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{00}=\frac{1}{H} \tag{3-76}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is valid for all $t$ greater than or equal to zero regardless of the implications of Equation (3-75). This result, however, does not assure that Saffman's asymptotic solutions to (3-62) and (3-63) are valid for small $t$. During the term of the contract, considerable effort was put forth in an attempt to find solutions for all $t$ using methods of the Laplace transform. While workable with suitable assumptions about the variation of $u_{k}$ and $v_{k}$ with height, this method requires that the inverse transform of untabulated functions be found. In this case, use of the finite cosine transformation
provides an easy and straightforward solution for the total cloud variance. The method of solution and major results are outlined below:

1. Equation (3-62) is integrated over the diffusing layer and the resulting differential equation is solved for $\theta_{10}$ which results in

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{10}=\bar{u}_{k} t=\int_{0}^{H} \theta_{10} d z \tag{3-77}
\end{equation*}
$$

indicating that the centroid of the cloud moves with mean velocity of the layer.
2. Equation (3-75) is substituted in (3-62), $k_{z}{ }^{*}$ is assumed to be independent of height and the finite cosine transform is applied. The resulting ordinary first-order differential equation is solved for the transform of $\theta_{10}\left(F_{c}\left(\theta_{10}\right)\right)$, which results in
$F_{c}\left(\theta_{10}\right)=\frac{H^{2}}{n^{2} \pi^{2} k_{z}} F_{c}\left(\frac{u_{k}}{H}\right)$.
3. The inversion formula for the finite cosine transform is applied to Equation (3-78) yielding a solution for $\theta_{10}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{10}=\frac{\bar{u}_{k} t}{H}+\frac{2}{\pi^{2} k_{z}} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{F_{c}\left(u_{k}\right)}{n^{2}} \cos \frac{n \pi z}{H} . \tag{3-79}
\end{equation*}
$$

4. The variation of $u$ is assumed to be linear within the diffusing layer, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
u_{k}=\hat{a}_{k} z+\hat{b}_{k} \tag{3-80}
\end{equation*}
$$

so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{c}(u)=\frac{\hat{a}_{k} H^{2}}{n^{2} \pi^{2}}[\cos n: x-1] \tag{3-81}
\end{equation*}
$$

5. Integration of (3-26) over the diffusing layer yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d \theta_{20}}{d t}=2 \hat{a}_{k} \int_{0}^{H} u_{k} \theta_{10} d z+2 \hat{b}_{k} \bar{u}_{k} t+2 k_{x} . \tag{3-82}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^3]The integral is easily evaluated by use of (3-79), (3-80) and (3-81) which results in

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d \theta_{20}}{d t}=\hat{a}_{k} \bar{u}_{k} t H+\frac{4 \hat{a}_{k}^{2} H^{4}}{\pi^{6} k} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2 n-1)^{6}}+2 \hat{b}_{k} \bar{u}_{k} t+2 k_{x} . \tag{3-83}
\end{equation*}
$$

6. Equation (3-83) is solved for $\theta_{20}$ and the infinite series is evaluated in terms of Bernoulli numbers by use of the identity:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2 n-1)^{6}}=\frac{B_{3} \pi^{6}\left(2^{6}-1\right)}{2 \cdot 6!} \tag{3-84}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $B_{3}$ is the third Bernoulli number. Thus,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta_{20}=\left.\theta_{20}\right|_{t=0}+\frac{\hat{a}_{k} \bar{u}_{k} t^{2} H}{2}+\frac{\hat{a}^{2} H^{2} t}{171.42 k_{z}}+\hat{b}_{k} t^{2}+2 k_{x} t \tag{3-85}
\end{equation*}
$$

from which it follows that (see Equation (3-58))

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{x}^{2}=\left.\theta_{20}\right|_{t=0}+\frac{\hat{a}_{k}^{2} H^{2} t}{171.42 k_{z}}+2 k_{x} t \tag{3-86}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $v_{k}=c_{k} z+d$, then by analogy we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{y}^{2}=\left.\theta_{02}\right|_{t=0}+\frac{c_{k}^{2} H^{2} t}{171.42 k_{z}}+2 k_{y} t \tag{3-87}
\end{equation*}
$$

From Equation (3-71) it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\theta_{20}\right|_{t=0}=\sigma_{x s}^{2} \tag{3-88}
\end{equation*}
$$

and by analogy that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\theta_{02}\right|_{t=0}=\sigma_{y s}^{2} \tag{3-89}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equations (3-86) and (3-87) provide the basis for the treatment of the effects of wind shear on diffusion and have been derived in the meteorological
coordinate system. These equations may be related to the grid system by use of the following:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{a}_{k}=u_{k T} \cos \left(\bar{\theta}_{k}-\theta_{k T}\right)-u_{k B} \cos \left(\bar{\theta}_{k}-\theta_{k B}\right) \tag{3-90}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{k}=u_{k T} \sin \left(\bar{\theta}_{k}-\theta_{k T}\right)-u_{k B} \sin \left(\bar{\theta}_{k}-\theta_{k B}\right) \tag{3-97}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the notation is defined in Section 3.2.1.
In practice, the term $2 k_{x} t$ may be equated to the varience of a point source $\left(p_{x}{ }^{2}\right)$ by use of the $k$ theory:

$$
\begin{equation*}
p^{\sigma} x^{2}=2 k x^{t} \tag{3-92}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the operational model the sum given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
p^{\sigma} x^{2}+\sigma x s^{2} \tag{3-93}
\end{equation*}
$$

has been replaced by a single virtual point source term given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{y}{ }^{2}=\sigma_{y r}{ }^{2}\left[\frac{x+x_{y}}{r_{y}}\right]^{2 \alpha} \tag{3-94}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
x_{y} & =r_{y}\left[\frac{\sigma_{y s}}{\sigma_{y r}}\right]^{1 / \alpha}  \tag{3-95}\\
r_{x}, r_{y}, r_{z} & =\text { reference distances }, \\
x_{x}, x_{y}, x_{z} & =\text { virtual distances }, \\
{ }^{\sigma} x r,{ }_{y r}, \sigma_{z r} & =\text { diffusion parameters }, \\
{ }^{{ }_{x s}{ }^{2},{ }^{\prime} y s}{ }^{2}, \sigma_{z s}{ }^{2} & =\text { source variance at time } t=0, \text { and } \\
\alpha, \beta, y & =\text { power law exponents. }
\end{align*}
$$

Analogous substitutions have been made in Equation (3-87). Since vertical wind shear does not effect the vertical variance of the cloud, $s_{z}$ is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{z}=\sigma_{z r}\left[\frac{x+x_{z}}{r_{z}}\right]^{\beta} \tag{3-96}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{z}=r_{z}\left[\frac{\sigma_{z s}}{\sigma_{z r}}\right]^{1 / \beta} \tag{3-97}
\end{equation*}
$$

The program requires inputs of $\sigma_{x s}, \sigma_{y s}, \alpha$, and $\beta$ in each layer for both the line and point source formulation. The reference distances and diffusion parameters are set within the program as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
& r_{x}=100  \tag{3-98}\\
& r_{y}=20  \tag{3-99}\\
& r_{z}=20  \tag{3-100}\\
& \sigma_{y, r_{y}}=3.41  \tag{3-101}\\
& \sigma_{z}, r_{z}=i .35  \tag{3-102}\\
& \sigma_{x, r_{x}}=\left\{\begin{array}{l}
238.57 \exp (-3.5878 \beta) .88 \leq \beta \leq .909 \\
371.99 \operatorname{exi}(-4.0925 \beta) .851 \leq \beta \leq .8 .
\end{array}\right. \tag{3-103}
\end{align*}
$$

$B$ and $\lrcorner$ are functions of atmospheric stability and wo se estimated from the following relationship

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha=\beta=.88-1.08 \frac{\overline{d T}}{d z} \tag{3-104}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\overline{d T}}{d z}= \text { average temperature gradient in degrees centigrade for } \\
& \text { the } k^{\text {th }} \text { iayer. }
\end{aligned}
$$

In the case of the inclined line source, $\sigma_{z, s}$ obviously cannot be measured, but because of the mechanics of the model, it is still needed as an input. The integration physically corresponds to moving a point source with source standard deviations $j_{x, s}, v_{y, s}$ and $\sigma_{z, s}$ along the line and
summing the effects of eack: point source. In the special case of a vertical line source, the formulation reduces to a set of equations which are independent of $\sigma_{z, s}$. This, however, does not hold for the general case. $\sigma_{z, s}$ then must be defined in terms of $\sigma_{x, s}$ and $\sigma_{y, s} \quad r$ ough arguments of symmetry one would expect

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{x, s}=\sigma_{y, s^{\circ}} \tag{3-105}
\end{equation*}
$$

A suitable definition would then be

$$
\begin{equation*}
{ }_{z, s}=\frac{{ }^{\sigma} x, s+{ }^{\prime} y, s}{2} \tag{3-106}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 3.2.1.3 The Effects of Washout and Pecay

The effects oi washout and decay are modeled as an exponential damping term which indicates the expected reduction due to these deplation processes as a function of time :

$$
y= \begin{cases}x \exp \left(-\gamma_{D} t-\gamma_{W}\left(t-t_{1}\right)\right) & t>t_{1}  \tag{3-107}\\ x \exp \left(-\gamma_{D} t\right) & t \leq t_{1}\end{cases}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
t & =\text { travel time of cloud in seconds, } \\
t_{1} & =\text { time in seconds that precipitation begins, } \\
r_{D} & =\text { decay coefficient in } \% / s e c, \\
r_{W} & =\text { washout coefficient in } \% / s e c, \\
\dot{x} & =\text { expected concentration without decay and washout, and } \\
\dot{x} & =\text { expected concentration } w \text { th decay and washout. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Dosage is treated in an analogous manner using the same exponential damping term as concentration. For information regarding the specifications of the inputs required $\left(t_{1}, \gamma_{D}\right.$ and $\left.\gamma_{W}\right)$, the reader is referred to Section 3.3.6.

### 3.2.1.4 Meteorological Transition Model

In essence, this model is built upon a reapplication of the techniques used in the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ model to the case of diffusion from an inclined line snurce. The model considers the case of full transition and is thus valid for all times after transition. Since this model approaches the standard box model for large $t$, there is no need to consider a box model separately.

The transition is characterized by a change in layer structure, wind velocity and thermal gradient at time $t^{*}$. For times after $t^{*}$, the cloud is not assumed to be adjusted to the meteorological transition. In the following material, grid system coordinates will be used.

Let the points ( $x_{r k}, y_{r k}, z_{B k}$ ) and ( $x_{i}, y_{i}, z_{i}$ ) represent the coordinates of the missile's entry point to the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer and coordinates of the receptor respectively.

The center of mass of the cloud at time $t *$ is given by ( $x_{s k}, y_{s k}$ ), and the mean velocity in the $\mathrm{k}^{\text {th }}$ layer is given by $\bar{u}_{\mathrm{k}}$ and $\bar{\theta}_{\mathrm{k}}$. At time $\mathrm{t}^{*}$, the layer structure changes as indicated in Fig. 3-3.


Figure 3-3 Layer structure before and after transition
The number of layers which combine to form the $L^{\text {th }}$ layer is arbitrary, however, the upper and lower boundaries are required to coincide with existing
boundaries prior to time $t^{*}$. The $L^{\text {th }}$ layer has a mean velocity denoted by ( $\bar{u}_{L}, \bar{\theta}_{L}$ ). Figure 3-4 shows the transition and relevant variables in the xy plane.


Figure 3-4 Horizontal section of transition

The transition problem includes relating the $\left(x_{k}, y_{k}\right)$ and $\left(x_{L}, y_{L}\right)$ coordinate systems, transforming the diffusion formulation from the $k \neq 0 \mathrm{~L}$ coordinate system and evaluation at specified receptor points. Since

$$
x_{k}^{*}=\bar{u}_{k} t^{*}
$$

it follows from Fig. 3-4 that

$$
\begin{equation*}
y_{s k}=y_{r k}-x_{k}^{*} \cos \left(\bar{\theta}_{k}\right) \tag{3-109}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{s k}=y_{r k}-x_{r}^{*} \sin \left(\bar{\theta}_{k}\right) . \tag{3-110}
\end{equation*}
$$

The point ( $x_{s k}, y_{s k}$ ) may be thought oi as being the grid system coordinates of the origin of the meteorological coordinate system after $t *$. The grid system and the $L$ system are related by
and

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{1}=-\left(x-x_{s k}\right) \sin \left(\bar{\theta}_{L}\right)-\left(y-y_{s k}\right) \cos \left(\bar{\theta}_{L}\right) \tag{3-111}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& y_{L}=\left(x-x_{s k}\right) \cos \left(\bar{\theta}_{L}\right)-\left(y-y_{s k}\right)\left(\bar{\theta}_{L}\right)  \tag{3-112}\\
& z_{L}=z-z_{B L}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{BL}}$ is the vertical coordinate of the bottori boundary of the $L^{\text {th }}$ layer. This set of equations is used to convert the coordinates of the receptor for use in the diffusion formulation. The cloud at time $t *$ can be represented in the $L$ system by variances along the $x_{L}, y_{L}$ and $z_{L}$ directions, which are respectively,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sigma_{x L}{ }^{2}=\sigma_{x k}{ }^{2} \cos ^{2}\left(\bar{\theta}_{L}-\bar{\theta}_{k}\right)+\sigma_{y k}{ }^{2} \sin ^{2}\left(\bar{\theta}_{L}-\bar{\theta}_{k}\right)  \tag{3-113}\\
& \sigma_{y L}{ }^{2}=\sigma_{x k}{ }^{2} \sin ^{2}\left(\overline{\theta_{L}}-\bar{\theta}_{k}\right)+\sigma_{y k}{ }^{2} \cos ^{2}\left(\bar{\theta}_{L}-\bar{\theta}_{k}\right)  \tag{3-114}\\
& \sigma_{z L}{ }^{2}=\sigma_{z k}{ }^{2} \tag{3-115}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\sigma_{x k}{ }^{2}, \sigma_{y k}^{2}$ and $\sigma_{z k}{ }^{2}$ are variances of the cloud with respect to the $k$ system at $t^{*}$ and are calculated as outlined in Section 3.2.1.2.

To model the transition of the cloud at time $t *$, the cloud is imagined to be an instartaneous source in the $L^{\text {th }}$ layer with $\sigma_{X L}$, $\sigma_{y L}$, and $\sigma_{z L}$ representing the initial variances of the source. The program converts these variances to virtual distances using the equations given in Section 3.2.1.2. As this "new" cloud proceeds after transition, its variances are calculated from the inputs for the new layer as before with the substitution of $t-t^{*}$ for $t$ in Equations (3-86) and (3-87).

For the purposes of evaluation of concentration and dosage, the new source is assumed to be a finite vertical line somewhere with in the new layer. With some modifications, the models developed in Section 3.2.1.i
can be used. The integration indicated (3-13) now must take on the upper and lower limits of $H_{2}$ and $H_{1}$ respectively, where $H_{2}$ and $H_{1}$ are the heights of the upper and low?r boundaries of the $k^{\text {th }}$ layer relative to the base of the $L^{\text {th }}$ layer. This changes the error functions in Equation (3-29) to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{erf} \frac{H_{2} A^{2}-B}{\sqrt{2} A}-\operatorname{erf} \frac{H_{1} A^{2}-B}{\sqrt{2} A} . \tag{3-116}
\end{equation*}
$$

For calculations after $t *, \bar{x}$ is given by

$$
\bar{x}=x_{L}-\bar{u}_{L}(t-t *)
$$

and the height of the receptor is

$$
\begin{equation*}
z=z_{i}-z_{L B^{*}} \tag{3-118}
\end{equation*}
$$

The layer depth after $t *$ is the depth of the $L^{\text {th }}$ layer. The dosage modifications are analogous, and the resulting formulation is used when the along wind distance to the receptor is greater than $x_{k}^{*}$ -

### 3.2.2 Deposition Model

The merging of the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ and $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ diffusion models was relatively simple as there was no need to provide a linkage at the interface. The $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ model thus runs independently of the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ model using different inputs and computational procedures. The case of general deposition is considerably more complex because the linkage between the two regions is now imperative. it is apparent, that to predict fallout from, for example, 10 km , one mist also be able to predict fallout in the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ region. If two interfacing models are to be used in predicting fallout, then mass continuity must prevail at the interface. This implies that the model for the
lower region must have provisions for dealing with the mass distributions generated by the model for the upper region. The present $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ has no such provision, which is a consequence of the chronology of its development rather than its shortcomings. Three options were available: (1) to modify the existing $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ model to accommodate the interface requirement, (2) tc develop a new $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ fallout which is independent of the existing $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ mode 1 , or $(i)$ to investigate the possibilities of extending the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ fallout model to $0-30 \mathrm{kil}$. In consideration of the time and resources available, the third alternative was selected as being the most promising because it eliminates the interface problem completely.

A falling plume model is used for the prediction of fallout in the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ region. This permits the effects of diffusion to be included in the calculation of contamination density. The use of th' same layer structure as that used in the diffusion calculations, permits the effects of wind shear to be included in the calculation. While vertical line sources are simulated by placing a number of area sources at equal distances along the line, there is no provision for inclined line sources. Thus, for the fallout calculations in the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region, the missile trajectory must be simulated by a series of nonconnecting vertical line sources as illustrated in Fig. 3-5.


Figure 3-5 Trajectory simulation for the fallout calculation in the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region

Quite clearly, this form of trajectory simulation is less desirable than the inclined line simulation used for the diffusion calculation in the 5-30 km region; however, the mechanics of allowing for the effects of wind shear more than make up for this arawback. The effects of density on terminal velocity have not been included, but in the case of an abort, this can be accounted for by adjusting the input values of terminal velocity. Technically speaking, the $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ model can be applied in $5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ with some minor changes in the determination of inputs (see Section 3.3.7). For the technical documentation regarding this model, the reader is referred to Dumbauld et al. (1970).

### 3.3 Inputs for the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ Model

## 3.3.i Introduction

The $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ model requires that the user provide inputs describing the layer structure, missile trajectory, source strength, diffusion parameters and the distribution of both particle size and terminal velocity. This section is concerned with providing some criteria for the selection of meaningful inputs.

### 3.3.2 Criteria for Layer Selection

The single most important set of inputs is that which describes the layer structure. To be meaningful, they must provide an adequate description of the atmospheric state and at the same time reflect the major assumptions made in deriving the models which will operate within the structure. In terms of priority these assumptions are:

1. That there is no diffusion between layers; and
2. That the eastward and the northward components of the wind vary linearly with height within a layer.

The first relates to the form of the vertical term used in Equation (3-9), while the second relates to the calculation of shear. While no physical situation will satisfy either assumption exactly, approximate physical analogs to these assumptions do exist. The inversion characterized by its damping effect on vertical exchange provides a good criteria for the specification of layer structure. The second assumption is approximately satisfied in regions where wind speed and direction are monotonic and have single valued inverses. Fig. 3-6 illustrates these criteria.

a. Thermal criteria

b. Wind speed and direction criteria

Figure 3-6 Criteria of determining layer structure
The need for the speed and direction criteria arises from the nature of the wind shear calculation. Figure 3-7 illustrates a hypothetical case where use of the thermal criteria above produces input values which lead to erroneous calculations of the effects of shear.


Figure 3-7 Hypothetical case showing layer structure which leads to erroneous estimation of snear effects


Part (a) of Figure 3-7 shows the thermal structure and part (b) shows the profile of the along wind component of the wind. Use of the thermal criteria yields the layer boundaries indicated. The calculation of the shear effect requires that $\frac{d u}{d z}$ be estimated over the layer. This is done by Equation (3-119):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\Delta u}{\Delta z}=\frac{u_{c}-u_{a}}{z_{c}-z_{a}} \tag{3-119}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the subscripts indicate the point of evaluation. From the diagram, it is obvious that this estimate is rather poor. In fact, this example could represent the jet stream with the tropopause at point $c$, with $u_{b}-u_{a}$ bein'; on the order of $40 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$. In cases like this, the layer should be subdivided at the jet axis (region of peak velocity). it is desirable that this division be justifiable in terms of the thermal structure (see region of greater stability in Fig. 3-7a). If this type of a justification can be made, the division does not necessarily have to coincide with the axis, although it must be near it. In the case that the division cannot be made on a thermal basis, it may be argued that the exclusion of the jet stream and its effects is not justifiable because it is a major structural form in the atmosphere.

The above discussion indicates that thermal criterion may be extended to isothermal regions as well as those which fall between adiabatic and isothermal, as indicated in Fig. 3-8. With these two additional criteria, the degree to which the first assumption is fulfilled becomes less as the layer considered to create the boundaries becomes less stable. Thus; in determinirg the layer structure, use inversions first, isothermal regions second, and then if the need arises, stable regions as indicated in

Fir. 3-8b. The mechanics of the model also require that layer boundaries coincide with the height of the tropopause and the 5 km level.

a. Isothermal

b. Stable but less than isuthermal

Figure 3-8 Extension of layer division criterion

### 3.3.3 Use of Soundings

In terms of the criteria discussed above, the sounding data used to determine the layer structure are at the users option. In specifying the inputs for the trial case which is presented in Section 3.4, an AN/GMD-4 sounding was used. The resolution (values every 1000 feet) of these data was found to be sufficient to break up the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region into an excess of twenty layers which is the limit of the present model. Data whicn are more accurate and of a higher resolution, while not necessary for the model's operation, will most certainly improve its prediction.

### 3.3.4 Missile Trajectory and Source Strength

The second most important set of inputs is that wnich describes the missile trajectory and source strength. In the trial case, three different methods (two graphical and one computational) of calculation of source strength within a layer were compared. These methods stem from the relationship given in Equation (3-47). It is necessary to have detailed data on the trajectory which gives altitude, velocity (along the trajectory),
range and azimuth angle of the vehicle. The resolution necessary is dependent on the method of calculation used. For the graphical methods, the resolution requirements are given in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2 Resolution requirements for graphical procedure for finding source strength

| Height Interval (m) | Resolution |
| :---: | :--- |
| $0-100$ | not used |
| $100-1000$ | 100 meters |
| $1000-14000$ | 1000 meters |
| $14000-30000$ | 2000 meters |

For the computational procedure, a resolution of 0.5 second for the entire trajectory is adequate, however, for small layers at great heights this causes some error because the vehicle's residence time in the layer is on the order of the resolution.

The computational procedure is a straightforward finite difference approximation to Equation (3-47):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d m}{d \ell}=Q_{L}=\frac{\dot{m} \Delta t}{\Delta t} \tag{3-120}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta t$ is the residence time of the vehicle in the layer and $1 \ell$ is the length of the trajectory in the layer. The residence time car be approximated from the layer structure and the trajectory data. $\Delta x$ may be found as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta l=\left(\Delta x^{2}+\Delta y^{2}+\Lambda z^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \tag{3-121}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta x=R_{T} \cos \theta_{T}-R_{Q} \cos \theta_{B}, \\
& \Delta y=R_{T} \sin \theta_{T}-R_{B} \sin \theta_{B}, \\
& \Delta z=\text { layer thickness, }
\end{aligned}
$$

with

$$
\begin{aligned}
(R, \theta)= & \text { polar coordinates of vehicle (range, azimuth) with the } \\
& \text { subscripts } T \text { and } B \text { indicating evaluation at the top and } \\
& \text { bottom of the layer respectively. }
\end{aligned}
$$

For hand calculation, this method is tedious, especially when several layers are being considered. The estimated value for $Q_{L}$ is likely to be erroneous when $\Delta t$ has the same magnitude as the resolution for the data. Interpolation will to some degree reduce this error and could easily be incorporated into a machine program for calculation of $Q_{L}$. This method, however, requires that $\dot{m}$ be constant over the layer, and it is desirable that this be at the option of the user.

The graphical methods, on the other hand, are faster and allow the user to specify $\dot{m}$ as a function of height. The fastest method is to plot $z$ as the ordinate and the instantaneous value of $Q_{L}\left(\frac{m}{v}\right)$ as the abscissa on $\log -\log$ paper. The mean value of $Q_{L}$ for the layer is estimated by taking the value of $q$ which corresponds to the midpoint on the curve between the two heights which define the layer. For small layers with short residence times, this method will give very accurate results because as the size of the layer decreases, the mean value of $Q_{L}$ approaches the instantaneous value at the center of the layer. This method is limited to layers which begin above the 1000 meter level, and the first method must be used to calculate $Q_{L}$ in this region.

The third method is graphical and is intermediate in terms of the amount of calculation necessary. This method is in essence a stepwise numerical integration of the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{L}=\frac{1}{z_{T}-z_{B}} \int_{Z_{B}}^{z_{T}} \frac{\dot{m}}{v(z)} d z \tag{3-122}
\end{equation*}
$$

which may be rewritten as

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q_{L}=\frac{1}{z_{T}-z_{B}} \int_{\ln z_{B}}^{\ln z_{T}} \frac{\dot{m} z}{v(z)} d \text { en } z \tag{3-123}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $z_{T}$ and $z_{B}$ are the top and bottom of the layer respectively. This indicates that integration can be done on semilog paper by plotting $z$ on the logarithmic axis and $\dot{m} z / v(z)$ on the linear axis. The integral is evaluated by a trapezoidal approximation so that

$$
\begin{equation*}
q_{L} \approx \frac{.5}{z_{T}-z_{B}}\left[+\frac{\dot{m}_{B} z_{B}}{v\left(z_{B}\right)}+\frac{\dot{m}_{T} z_{T}}{v\left(z_{T}\right)}\right] \ln \left(z_{T} / z_{B}\right) \tag{3-124}
\end{equation*}
$$

as indicated in Fig. 3-9.
的
Figure 3-9 Single trapezoidal approximation for graphical estimation of $Q_{L}$

The accuracy of this method is dependent upon the shape of the en $\left(z_{T}\right)$ vs. $\dot{m} z / v(z)$ plot. In applying this method in estimating $Q_{L}$ for the trial case, it became apparent that the method will have the largest error in the 1 to 1000 meter region; above this, the results were acceptable. However, if line $A B$ in Fig. 3-9 has too much curvature to permit a linear approximation, the layer may, for the purpose of $Q_{L}$ calculation, be broken up into several trapezoids as indicated in Fig. 3-10. In practical use, probably not more than two trapezoids will be needed, with one being satisfactory in most cases.


Figure 3-10 Three-step trapezoidal approximation for graphical estimation of $Q_{L}$

### 3.3.5 Diffusion Parameters

### 3.3.5.1 $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ Region

The $0-5 \mathrm{~km}$ model remains unchanged from the version developed by the GCA and is documented extensively in Dumbauld, et al. (1970) and Record, et al. (1970). Therefore, it is recormended that users consult these documents for instructions on the calculation of the various parameters required and for program use.

### 3.3.5.2 $\quad 5-30 \mathrm{~km}$ Region

The essential diffusion parameters in this region are the initial standard deviations of the source and the lateral, alongwind, and vertical power law exponents. The reader is referred to Section 3.2.1.2 for discussion of the power law coefficients and their calculation from the average temperature gradient in the layer. The visual diameter of the exhaust plume just after emission can ie estimated by assuming that it corresponds to a ten-fold reduction in all concentration at the plume axis (Slade 1968). Thus,

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{i}=\frac{R_{i}}{2.14} \quad(i=x, y) \tag{3-125}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$\sigma_{i}=$ the standard deviation, and
$R_{i}=$ the radius of the plume.

### 3.3.6 Specification of Depletion Parameters

As explained in Section 3.2.1.3, the required inputs for the washout and decay model are $t_{1}$, the time precipitation starts, and $\lambda_{W}$ and $\lambda_{D}$, the coefficients of washout and decay respectively.

While it is relatively easy to predict, on a synoptic basis, the occurrence of precipitation over a specified period, it is not possible to predict the exact time at which the precipitation will begin. For this reason, it is suggested that $t_{1}$ be assigned several values for each run in which precipitation is predicted. The results obtained in this fashion will indicate the sensitivity of the diffusion and fallout patterns to $t_{1}$.

Considerably more has been done in connection with the estimation of the washout coefficient whici is primarily a function of precipitation type and rate. It is suggested that this coefficient be estimated by the following formulas:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \lambda_{W}=\frac{\Lambda}{60} \cdot D m \text { for gases }  \tag{3-126}\\
& \lambda_{W}=\frac{\Lambda}{60} \quad \text { for precipitation } \tag{3-127}
\end{align*}
$$

where Dm is the molecular diffusivity of the gas in units of $\mathrm{cm}^{2} / \mathrm{min}$, and A is given in Table 3-3 for various precipitation types.

The decay coefficient $\lambda_{D}$ is dependent upon the material under consideration and to some degree the environment. If no coefficient is available, and it is thought that there is no sensible decay on a time scale of five hours, then the coefficient should be set to zero. If the coefficient
is unknown and it is thought that there is appreciable decay, then it is suggested that a sensitivity analysis similar to that done for $t_{1}$ be performed.

Table 3-3 Parameters for precipitation removal models

| Precipitation Type | Precipitation Rate (inches $\mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ ) | A Parameter Value |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Gas | Particle Diameter (microns) |  |
|  |  |  | 5 | $>20$ |
| Drizzle | 0.01 | $2.0 \times 10^{-1}$ | 0.004 | 0.006 |
| Light rain | 0.10 | $1.35 \times 10^{-2}$ | 0.024 | 0.041 |
| Moderate rain | 0.30 | $2.59 \times 10^{-2}$ | 0.049 | 0.075 |
| Heavy rain | 0.70 | $3.88 \times 10^{-2}$ | 0.070 | 0.106 |

### 3.3.7 Inputs for the Deposition Model

### 3.3.7.1 Standard Deviations of the Wind Elevation and Azimuth Angles

The parameters of major importance are the standard deviations of the wind azimuth and elevation angles, $\sigma_{a}$ and $\sigma_{e}$ respectively. Measurements of these parameters in the surface layer are readily available in sufficient quantity so that they can be empirically related to wind speed and stability. However, in the free atmosphere, estimates of these and other diffusion-related parameters are rather difficult, if not impossible to obtain, and for this reason, analogous empirical studies are apparentiy nonexistent. Kao and others have contributed much to the study of the large scale dispersion in the free atmosphere. However, these studies are generally on a much larger time scale than the present study, therefore, they do not aid in the estimation of $\sigma_{a}$ and $\sigma_{e}$.

The fact that diffusion does take place in the free atmosphere indicates that ${ }^{3} e$ and $\sigma_{a}$ are most certainly not zero except in very stable regions. Kellogg (1955) has observed that the mass growth of a diffusing cloud in the free atmosphere is correlated with stability. This result indicates that, as in the boundary layer, $\sigma_{a}$ and $\sigma_{e}$ are dependent upon stability. From estimates of the vertical and horizontal diffusivities, it can be argued that $\sigma_{e}$ is probably more dependent upon stabi:ity than $\sigma_{a}$. For the purposes of crude estimation, the criteria for the surface layer can be applied to the free atmoshere, however, this is very tenuous. Due to the extreme differences in wind speed in the surface layer and free atmosphere, it is probably better not to use this as an indicator.

### 3.3.7.2 Calculation of Terminal Velocity

The usual equation (Koch et a1. 1968) for droplet diameter as a function of still air terminal velocity is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
D=\sqrt{K V^{2 \cdot 4}+C V} \tag{3-128}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& D=\text { droplet diameter, } \mathrm{cm}, \\
& K=\frac{\left(2.225 \times 10^{-2}\right) \rho^{1.24}}{g\left(\rho_{s}-\rho\right)^{1.475}}, \\
& V=\text { still air terminal velocity, } \mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{sec}, \\
& C=\frac{18 \eta}{g\left(\rho_{s}-\rho\right)}, \mathrm{cm} \mathrm{sec}, \\
& \rho_{S}=\text { droplet density, } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, \\
& \rho=\text { density of air, } \mathrm{gm} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}, \\
& g=980 \mathrm{~cm} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}, \text { and } \\
& \eta=\text { viscosity of air, dyne sec } / \mathrm{cm}^{2} .
\end{aligned}
$$

While this equation must be solved iteratively, it provides a good means for estimating effects of density variation with height on terminal velocity. The viscosity of air as a function of temperature is given by the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=.0001702\left(1+.00329 T+.000007 T^{2}\right) \text { dyne } \mathrm{sec} / \mathrm{cm}^{2} . \tag{3-129}
\end{equation*}
$$

With sounding data giving air temperature ( $T^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and density as a function of height, the numerical application of this set of equations yields terminal velocity as a function of height and particle size. If this function is given by $v(z, D)$ and the burst height is given by $H$, then an average terminal yelocity over the layer can be found from :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{v}(D)=\frac{H}{\int_{0}^{H} \frac{d z}{v\left(z_{s} D\right)}}, D=\text { particle diameter } \tag{3-130}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the integral is the fall time from height $H$. If no abort occurs, $H$ should be set equal to the vertical coordinate of the centroid of source strength distribution. This value of H is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
H=\frac{\int_{0}^{30000} z Q_{L}(z) d z}{\int_{0}^{30000} Q_{L}(z) d z}=\frac{\int_{0}^{30000} z Q_{L}(z) d z}{\dot{m} t_{R}} \tag{3-131}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $Q(z)$ is the source strength as a function of height, $\dot{m}$ is the mass flow rate from the missile, and $t_{R}$ is the time required for the vehicle to reach an altitude of 30 km . While this method of correction is approximate, it is thought to be better than not correcting for the effects of density variation or setting arbitrary values for $H$.

For a more detailed analysis of the calculation of terminal velocity in the atmosphere, the reader is referred to Hage et al. (1966).

### 3.4 Trial Case - February 7, 1966

### 3.4.1 Synoptic Situation and Sounding Data

Figure 3-11 illustrates the surface map for February 7, 1966. The weather prior to this date had been dominated by the high pressure system off the southeastern coast of the United States. The eastward movement of this system caused surface wind shifts from east to southeast. On the synoptic scale, there was little chance of precipitation in the KSC area. There was, however, a distinct possibility that low level convergence connected with the eastward motion of the high pressure system and the subsequent low level advection of moist air from the south and east may have caused localized convective storms during the afternoon of the seventh.

The sounding used to determine the layer structure was taken from the 18152 AN/GMD-4 rawinsonde run, ascent Number 5022. The sounding data was converted to standard meteorological units plotted as shown in Fig. 3-12. The temperature profile indicates that there are more than enough inversions and first order discontinuities to permit division of the $0-30 \mathrm{~km}$ region into an excess of twenty layers. Along the vertical line corresponding to $190^{\circ}$ are horizontal line segments indicating the layer divisions based upon the criteria developed in Section 3.3.2. The segments at 5 and 18 kilometers represent the mandatory divisions, corresponding to the region modeled by the GCA and the tropopause respectively. This trial case is quite interesting due to the presence of the jet stream (peak) at 13.4 kilometers. The sensitivity of the model to wind shear could be tested by assuming various layer structures which in effect neglect some or all of the wind variation with height in this region. The layer structure and other input parameters derived from the sounding are listed in Table 3-4.


Table 3-4 Layer structure for test case

| Layer | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Top } \\ \text { (meters) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | Wind Direction $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ | Speed (meters/sec) | Thermal Gradient ( $\% / \mathrm{km}$ ) | $\beta=.38-1.08 \frac{\therefore T}{\square Z} \times 10^{-}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 160 | 3.0 |  |  |
| 1 | 1828 | 226 | 7.7 | -9.375 | . 3901 |
| 2 | 2743 | 258 | 8.2 | 2.185 | . 8798 |
| 3 | 5000 | 284 | 8.0 | -6.735 | . 8873 |
| 4 | 7010 | 291 | 15.4 | -7.958 | . 8886 |
| 5 | 7315 | 294 | 15.9 | -3.608 | . 8839 |
| 6 | 9144 | 272 | 19.0 | -7.983 | . 8886 |
| 7 | 10363 | 260 | 38.6 | -3.034 | . 8833 |
| 8 | 10972 | 256 | 50.4 | +3.280 | . 8264 |
| 9 | 12801 | 247 | 65.3 | -3.772 | . 8841 |
| 10 | 13716 | 245 | 64.3 | -7.5 | . 8879 |
| 11 | 16154 | 253 | 32.9 | -3.731 | . 8840 |
| 12 | 16459 | 253 | 28.8 | +3.280 | . 8764 |
| 13 | 17983 | 240 | 21.6 | -2.362 | . 8825 |
| 14 | 20421 | 287 | 9.2 | 5.331 | . 8742 |
| 15 | 23165 | 156 | 3.0 | . 729 | . 8792 |
| 16 | 26517 | 138 | 10.8 | 1.342 | . 8786 |
| 17 | 27432 | 140 | 9.2 | 2.187 | . 8776 |
| 18 | 29261 | 120 | 8.2 | -. 273 | . 8803 |
| 19 | 30175 | 132 | 8.2 | 4.811 | . 8748 |

### 3.4.2 Trajectory Data

Both the diffusion and fallout models require inputs giving the point of intersection of the trajectory with each layer boundary and the source strength in each layer. The calculation of these inputs requires that a prior knowledge of the trajectory be known. For the trial case presented here, these data were obtained from a program listing found in "Apollo Saturn V Post Flight Trajectory AS508," D5-15560-8, Boeing Huntsville, June 10,1970 . Because these data satisfied the esolution requirements discussed in Section 3.3.4 and the program is available to NASA personnel, it is reconmended that it be used in the case studies of actual launches. The data required for calculating the intersections and source strengths (the time after launch of intersection, range, azimuth angle and speed along the trajectory) are listed in Table 3-5. The $x$ and $y$ grid system coordinates of the points of intersection are calculated from the range ( $R$ ) and azimuth angles by Equation (3-132) and (3-133) (see Table 3-6 for tabulated values for trial case):

$$
\begin{align*}
& x=R \sin \theta  \tag{3-132}\\
& y=R \cos \theta . \tag{3-133}
\end{align*}
$$

The calculation of source strength, as discussed in Sections 3.2.1.1 (briefly) and 3.3.4 (in full detail) requires a knowledge of the mass flow rate ( $\dot{m}$ ) for the vehicle as a function of time or height. Since no data on this variation were immediately available, a steady state was assumed. The S-1C stage of the Saturn $V$ contains five $\mathrm{F}-1$ engines with a mass flow rate of $3 \times 10^{5} \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{min}$ yielding an $\dot{m}$ for the vehicle of 25,000 $\mathrm{lbs} / \mathrm{sec}$. The graphical methods require the preparation of plots of ln ( $\dot{m} / v(z)$ ) vs. $\ell n(z)$ and $\ln (z)$ vs. $\dot{m} z / v(z)$ for the first and second graphical

Table 3-5 Trajectory data corresponding to layer intersections

| Layer | Time after Launch (sec) | Range <br> (m) | Azimuth ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Speed Along <br> T:ajectory ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 36.5 | 98.7 | 79.1 | 114.9 |
| 2 | 43.5 | 263.8 | 75.3 | 150.3 |
| 3 | 56.5 | 949.6 | 73.6 | 230 |
| 4 | 64.5 | 1853.6 | 73.2 | 298 |
| 5 | 65.5 | 1989.8 | 73.2 | 307 |
| 6 | 71.5 | 2871.1 | 73.1 | 365 |
| 7 | 75.5 | 3779.4 | 72.99 | 405 |
| 8 | 77.5 | 4243.7 | 72.96 | 424 |
| 9 | 82.0 | 5438.1 | 72.91 | 467 |
| 10 | 84.5 | 6197.6 | 72.88 | 513 |
| 11 | 90.5 | 8330.6 | 72.83 | 589 |
| 12 | 91.0 | 8529.5 | 72.82 | 604 |
| 13 | 94.5 | 9797.6 | 72.80 | 653 |
| 14 | 99.0 | 12479.8 | 72.75 | 733 |
| 15 | 104.5 | 15363.7 | 72.70 | 829 |
| 16 | 110.5 | 19447.2 | 72.64 | 945 |
| 17 | 112.0 | 20582.4 | 72.6 | 946 |
| 18 | 115.0 | 22998.4 | 72.6 | . . |
| 19 | 116.5 | 24281.4 | 72.6 | $\cdots 5$ |

Table 3-6 Coordinates of intersection of layer boundaries and trajectory in grid system

| Layer | Grid System Coordinates of Intersection (m) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\times$ | y | $z$ |
| 1 | 96.9 | 18.7 | 1828 |
| 2 | 255.2 | 66.9 | 2743 |
| 3 | 911.0 | 269.0 | 5000 |
| 4 | 1774 | 535.7 | 790 |
| 5 | 1905 | 575.1 | 7315 |
| 6 | 2747 | 834.6 | 9144 |
| 7 | 3614 | 1105 | 10363 |
| 8 | 4058 | 1240 | 10972 |
| 9 | 5102 | 1570 | 12801 |
| 10 | 5924 | 1822 | 1371 |
| 11 | 7958 | 2463 | 16154 |
| 12 | 8148 | 2522 | 16459 |
| 13 | 9359 | 28\% | 17983 |
| 14 | 11921 | 3690 | 20421 |
| 15 | 14668 | 4569 | 23165 |
| 16 | 18557 | 5815 | 26517 |
| 17 | 19641 | 6155 | 27432 |
| 18 | 21946 | 6877 | 29261 |
| 19 | 23170 | 7261 | 30176 |

methods respectively. In the trial, since a steady state assumption is made concerning $\dot{m}$, it is permissible in the second case to plot $\bar{x} n(z)$ vs. $z / v(z)$ and pick up the multiplication later. Table $3-7$ presents tabulated vaiues for the graphs shown in Figs. 3-13 and 3-14. The data necessary for use of the computational method and the resulting estimate of $Q_{L}$, as well as the estimates obtained from the graphical methods, are shown in Tatle 3-8. These results indicate that:

1. The computational method works best in layers with large residence times;
2. Resolution problems in the computational method cause anomalous estimates (see, for example, layers 12, 14 and 17 of Table 3-8):
3. Except for surface layers the results of the graphical methods are reasonably close.

Because of its nature, the second graphical method is probably most accurate in layers above 1000 meters and is, therefore, recommended above the other methods.
3.5 Limitations of the Present Model and Recommendations

There are a number of areas in which more effort will undoubtedly bring about an enhancement of the present model's predictive capability. In order to facilitate a point by point discussion, these areas have been categorized in terms of the nature of each limitation and its potential solutions. Included in these discussions are recommendations as to how the potential solutions can be implemented.

Table 3-7 Tabulated values of $\dot{m} / v$ and $z / v$, as calculated from trajectory data taken from Boeing Huntsville Report referenced in text

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & \text { after Launch } \\ & (\mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | Height above Ground ( m ) | $\begin{aligned} & \dot{m} / v(\bar{z}) \\ & (1 b / m) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & z / v(z) \\ & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.5 | . 5 | 13812 | . 276 |
| 7.0 | 44.0 | 1745 | 3.07 |
| 12.0 | 147.0 | 9228 | 5.42 |
| 15.0 | 240.0 | 706 | 6.78 |
| 17.5 | 338.0 | 584 | 7.91 |
| 20.0 | 454.0 | 495 | 8.99 |
| 21.5 | 534.0 | 451 | 9.63 |
| 23.5 | 651.0 | 401 | 10.45 |
| 25.0 | 749.0 | 368.5 | 11.04 |
| 26.5 | 854.0 | 341.6 | 11.66 |
| 28.0 | 968.0 | 317 | 12.27 |
| 33.0 | 1460.0 | 246.6 | 14.46 |
| 38.0 | 1957.0 | 204.9 | 16.04 |
| 42.0 | 2477.0 | 175.8 | 17.42 |
| 45.5 | 2955.0 | 154.8 | 18.34 |
| 51.0 | 3938.0 | 128.0 | 20.16 |
| 56.0 | 4940.0 | 108.7 | 21.48 |
| 60.5 | 5968.0 | 94.5 | 22.55 |
| 64.5 | 6986.0 | 83.8 | 23.41 |
| 68.0 | 7960.0 | 75.7 | 24.12 |
| 71.5 | 9014.0 | 68.7 | 24.78 |
| 74.5 | 9981.0 | 63.3 | 25.29 |

Table 3-7 Tabulated values of $\dot{m} / v$ and $z / v$, as calculated from trajectory data taken from Boeing Huntsville Report referenced in text - Concluded

| Time <br> after Launch <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | Height <br> abov Ground <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | $\dot{m} / v(\bar{z})$ <br> $(1 \mathrm{lb} / \mathrm{m})$ | $\mathrm{z} / v(\mathrm{z})$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 77.5 | 11009.0 | 58.5 | 25.74 |
| 80.0 | 11851.0 | 54.7 | 26.08 |
| 82.5 | 14055.0 | 51.3 | 26.37 |
| 85.5 | 15973.0 | 47.5 | 26.69 |
| 90.0 | 18044.0 | 38.02 | 27.11 |
| 94.5 | 20009.0 | 34.6 | 27.44 |
| 98.5 | 22090.0 | 31.5 | 27.66 |
| 102.5 | 24005.0 | 29.1 | 27.82 |
| 106.0 | 26007.0 | 26.9 | 27.92 |
| 109.5 | 28095.0 | 24.9 | 27.98 |
| 113.0 | 29953.0 | 23.4 | 28.01 |
| 116.0 |  |  | 28.00 |



Figure 3-13 Plot for first graphical procedure for estimation of $Q_{L}$


Table 3-8 Caiculation of source strength

| Layer | Length of Trajectory in Layer $\Delta l$ (m) | Residence <br> Time ( $R_{T}$ ) <br> (sec) | Computational Method $Q_{L}=\frac{R_{T} \cdot \dot{m}}{\varepsilon \ell}$ <br> (lb/m) | Graphical Methods |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { First } \\ Q_{L} \end{gathered}$ | Second $Q_{L}$ |
| 1 | 1830 | 36.5 | 498.6 | 465 | 896.4 |
| 2 | 929.8 | 7 | 188.2 | 185 | 186.8 |
| 3 | 2359 | 12.5 | 132.5 | 135 | 131.3 |
| 4 | 2203 | 8.5 | 96.5 | 95 | 94.3 |
| 5 | 334 | 1.0 | 74.9 | 82 | $82 . 亡$ |
| 6 | 2030 | 6.0 | 73.9 | 74 | 74.3 |
| 7 | 1520 | 4.0 | 65.8 | 64 | 64.8 |
| 8 | 765 | 2.0 | 65.4 | 60 | 60.0 |
| 9 | 2132 | 4.5 | 52.8 | 55 | 54.9 |
| 10 | 1256 | 2.5 | 49.8 | 51 | 50.0 |
| 11 | 3239 | 6.0 | 46.3 | 47 | 44.3 |
| 12 | 364 | . 5 | 34.3 | 45 | 41.6 |
| 13 | 1982 | 3.5 | 44.1 | 41.5 | 39.7 |
| 14 | 3624 | 4.5 | 31.0 | 37 | 36.0 |
| 15 | 3987 | 5.5 | 34.5 | 32.5 | 32.0 |
| 16 | 5283 | 6.0 | 28.4 | 28.5 | 28.2 |
| 17 | 1459 | 2.5 | 42.8 | 26 | 26.0 |
| 18 | 3030 | 3.0 | 24.8 | 24.5 | 24.7 |
| 19 | 1576 | 1.5 | 23.8 | 23.5 | 23.6 |

### 3.5.1 Shear

There are a number of refinements possible in the present shear model. The most evident is the requirement for linearity in $u$ and $v$ throughout a layer. It is probable that this drawback can be overcome by running a regression analysis on $u$ and $v$ within a layer resulting in two poloynomials, which can then be substituted into the syster of differential equations for the cloud moments. The solution of the resulting equation can probably be obtained by either Laplace or finite cosine transform techniques (as previously applied). As in the esent model, this procedure would lead to expressions for the variances of the cloud. The application of these variances would, however, present another pivutem since with nonlinear velocity profiles there is no guarantee that the initial cloud distribution will subsequently remain Gaussian. This, of course, implies the need for the calculation of higher moments including covariances. The problem of finding a closed form for the resulting distribution is probably best handled by statistical methods including a consideration of the distribution's moment-generating function.

This discussion readily leads to another potential improvement of the present shear model. In deriving the inclined line model, the covariances or correlation coefficients in the $x z$ and $x y$ direction were assumed to be zero, which will suffice as a first step in the modeling process. A more exact representation of shear will probabily result froin the inclusion of a non-zero covariance. This is directly indicated by the fact that in a shear field the cloud axes rotate.

A third element of the shear analys is regards the specification of values for $k_{z}$. While average values for the troposphere and stratosphere can easily be found in the literature, little can be said about the variation
of $k_{z}$ with height. However, for the results of the shear analysis to provide an improvement over those of the $k$ theory, $k_{z}$ should be specified as an analytic function of height within each layer.
3.5.2 Diffusion Parameters in the Free Atmosphere

Hand in hand with the problem of specifying $k_{z}$ as a function of height, is the problem of determining a set of diffusion parameters for the free atmosphere in terms of readily measurable quantities. As indicated in Section 3.3.7, the application of empirical laws derived in the boundary layer to the free atmosphere is questionable. In fact, the present criteria for determining the power-law coefficient appears to be to some degree insensitive to changes in stability. A greater variation in the coefficient with temperature gradient is indicated on the grounds of both sensitivit, and the thermal structure near the ground (intense gradients) where the present criteria were developed. A theoretical basis for modification of the present criteria may be possible by using statistical models of diffusion. An extensive data base will be necessary to develop similar criteria for the free atmosphere.


#### Abstract

3.5.3 The Nature of tine niffusion Process at the Layer Interfaces

In deriving the present model, the interface between lajers has been assumed to be a reflecting surface. A logical extension to this is the consideration of partial reflection and partial diffusion through the interface as a function of stability. The incorporation of the work done by Hilst (1967) and Priestley (1953) would provide a starting point for such consideration.


### 3.5.4 Layer Structure ard Meteorological Inputs for the Fallout Model

Modifications to improve the fallout model are based upon the use of numerical integration to determine the trajectory of the center
of mass of area sources used to simulate the source. Specifically this would include:

1. The addition of air density as an input;
2. The inclusion of the calculation of terminal velocity in the program;
3. The provision for a layer structure which will allow each point on the souriding to be used as an input; and
4. The addition of the synoptic scale vertical velocity of the air in the region of interest to allow for air flow along isentropic surfaces.

More sophisticated improvements can be made by stidying the effect of turbulence on the dispersion of the cloud as it falls. These modifications would primarily effect the calculation of the ho "izontal cloud variances. In developinc: an operation model, titese effects should be related to a parameter which is easily measured, such as the thermal gradient studies done by Csanady (1963) and Katz (1965). These studies, concerning the effects of turbulence on falling particles, are a logical starting point for this type of modification.

### 3.6 References

Aris, R. 1956. "On the Dispersion of a Solute in a Fluid Flo:'ing Through a Tube." Proceedings of the Royal Society. A235:67-77.

Csandy, G. T. 1969. "Diffusion in an Ekmian Layer.' Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences. Vol 26. May 1969.

Dunbauld, R. K., J. R. Bjorkland, H. E. Cramer and F. A. Record. 1970. "Handbook for Estimating Toxic Fuel Hazards." GCA Corporation. Bedford, Mass. NASA Contractor Report. NASA CR-61326.

Gee, J. H. 1967. "A Note of the Effect of Directional Wind Shear on MediumScale Atmosnherir Diffusion." Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. No. 88:382-393.

Hage, K. D., et al. 1966. "Particle Fallout and Dispersion in the Atmosphere." linal Report. Sandia Corporation. SC-CR-66-2031.

Hilst, G. R. 1967. "Environmental Hazard Study." The Travelers Research Center, Inc. 250 Constitution Plaza. Hartford, Conn. NASA Contractor Report. NASA CR-61163.

Hogstrom, V. 1964. "An Experimental Study on Atmospheric Diffusion." Tellus. 16:205-251.

Katz, J. E. 1966. "Atmospheric Diffusion of Settling Particles with Sluggish Response." Journal of Applied Meteorology. No. 23:159-166.

Kellogg, W. W. 1956. "Diffusion of Smoke in the Stratosphere." Jourrial of Applied Meteorology. No. 13:241.

Koch, P. C., et al. 1968. Chemical and Biological Weapons and Defense Technical Data Source Book. Supporting Study Number 3: VX ModeTs and Parameters. Report Number 7301-7. GEOMET, Incorporated. Rockville, Maryland.

Priestley, C. H. B. 1953. "Buoyant Motion in a Turbulent Environment." Austrailian Journal of Physics. Vol. 6. pp.279-290.

Record, F. A., et al. 1970. "Analysis of Lower Atmospheric Data for Diffusion Studies." GCA Corporation. Bedford, Mass. Report No. TR-69-15N.

Saffman, P. G. 1962. "The Effect of Wind Shear on Horizontal Spread from an Instantaneous Ground Source." Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. No. 88:382-393.

Slade, D. H. 1968. "Meteorology and Atomic Energy." U. S. Atomic Energy Commission/Division of Technical Information.

Smith, F. B. 1965. "The Role of Wind Shear in Horizontal Diffusion of Ambient Particles." Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. No. 91:318-329.

Taylor, G. I. 1954. "The Dispersion of Matter in Turbulent Flow Through a Pipe." Proceedings of the Royal jociety. A233:446-467.

Taylor, G. I. 1953. Proceedings of the Royal Society. f219:186.
Tyldesley, I. G. and C. E. Wallington. 1965. "The Effect of Wind Shear and Vertical Diffusion of Horizontal Dispersion." Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society. No. 91:158-174.

## APPENDIX A: CORRECTION OF THE MSFC FILM DATA

Allowance must be made for wind transport of the cloud toward or away from the camera. The following procedure divided the total test firing period into two regions: a region where jet effects are dominant, i.r., $V_{T} \gg V_{A}$ where $V_{T}$ is the velocity of the jet and $V_{A}$ is atmospheric wind velocity and a region where a nospheric effects are dominant, i.e., $V_{T} \approx 0$.

$$
\text { Region 1: } V_{T}: V_{A}
$$

Figure A-1 illustrates the geometry of the conditions that exist when jet effects are dominant. The equations for $\operatorname{lin} D$ and CED are given in equations $(A-1)$ and ( $A-2$ ) respectively.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\frac{X}{\cos \theta}=\frac{Y}{\sin \theta}=\frac{Z}{\tan \alpha} \\
\frac{X}{X_{m}}=\frac{Y+L}{L}=\frac{Z}{Z_{m}} \tag{A-2}
\end{array}
$$

where

| $X$ | $=$ horizontal distance | (meters) |
| ---: | :--- | ---: |
| $Y$ | $=$distance cloud moves toward or away from <br> camera plane | (meters) |
| $Z$ | $=$ verticà distance | (meters) |
| $\alpha$ | $=$ deflector angle measured from horizontal | (degrees) |
| $\theta$ | $=90-\beta=$ azimuth angle measured from true north | (degrees) |
| $X_{m}, Z_{m}=$the converted coordinate data measured by <br> analyzer. |  |  |
| $L$ | $=$ distance from camera to test stand | (meters) |


where
a = deflector angle measured from the horizontal
$i j=270$ (azimuth angle measured from the north)
$A=$ cloud origination point
C = camera position
$\hat{u}=$ point of interest on cloud
$E=$ point of interest as measured by analyzer
$y=$ distance cloud moves toward or away from camera plane.
Figure A-1 Geometry of conditions that exist when jet effects are dominant

Solving for $X$ and $Z$ in terms of $Y$ in ( $A-1$ ) yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
X=Y \cot \theta \tag{A-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z=Y \tan c / s \sin \theta . \tag{A-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Solving for $X$ and $Z$ in terms of $Y$ in ( $A-2$ ) yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
x=\frac{X_{m} Y}{L}+X_{m} \tag{A-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
z=\frac{Z_{m} Y}{L}+Z_{m} \tag{A-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $x_{m}$ and $Z_{m}$ were krown precisely, then (A-3), (A-4), (A-5) and (A-6) could be solved simultaneously for $Y$ which could be used to correct the data. However, since they are not known exactly (differing by a $\dot{x} X_{m}$ and $\Delta Z_{m}$; respectively, , lines $A D$ and CED may not intersect. In the $X Z$ plane the distance between these lines is given by equation (A-7).

$$
\begin{equation*}
B=\left(\left(Y \cot \theta-\frac{X_{m} Y}{L}-X_{m}\right)^{2}+\left(Y \tan \alpha / \sin \theta-\frac{Z_{m} Y}{L}-Z_{m}\right)^{2}\right)^{1 / 2} \tag{A-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

1 . the case that lines $A D$ and CED do not intersect, the value of $Y$ fur which $B$ is minimized is used to calculate the correction factor. This value is found by setting the derivative of $B$ (with respect to $Y$ ) equal to zero and solving for $Y$. This procedure yields:

$$
\begin{equation*}
y=\frac{k x_{m}+c z_{m}}{k^{2}+c^{2}} \tag{A-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
k=\cot \theta-x_{m} / L \tag{A-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
c=\tan \alpha / \sin \theta-z_{m} / L . \tag{A-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting this value of $Y$ into (A-2), one obtains the "real" coordinates $X_{R}$ and $Z_{R}$, where $X_{R}$ is the corrected horizontal distance as measured from the firing point in meters and $Z_{R}$ is the corrected vertical distance as measured from the firing point in meters. The comparison of the results from ( $A-1$ ) and (A-2) yields an estimate of the error in $Y$.

Representative values of $X_{m}$ and $Z_{m}$, taken from Case TWF 037 for a time after firing equal to three seconds, were used to check the above procedure. Reader 1 had values of 133.12 m and 91.20 m for $X_{m}$ and $Z_{m}$ respectively, while reader 2 had values of 117.25 m and 81.68 m . These were averaged to yield $\overline{X_{m}}=125.18 \mathrm{~m}$ and $\overline{Z_{m}}=86.43 \mathrm{~m}$. Using equation (A-8) for $\theta=48^{\circ}$ and $\alpha=30^{\circ}$ one obtains $Y=112.13 \mathrm{~m}$. Substituting this value into ( $A-3$ ) and ( $A-4$ ) yields $X_{2}=124.53 \mathrm{~m}$ and $Z_{i}=96.75 \mathrm{~m}$; substitution into (A-5) and (A-6) yields $X_{2}=128.59 \mathrm{~m}$ and $Z_{2}=88.78 \mathrm{~m}$. The difference between $X_{1}$ and $X_{2}$ is -4.06 m and $Z_{1}-Z_{2}$ is 7.97 m which is well within the variability of $X_{m}$ and $Z_{m}$.

$$
\text { Region 2: } V_{T} \approx 0
$$

For the correction of the film data when $V_{T} \approx 0$ an estimate of the height where jet effects become neyligible is needed. At this height both $Z_{R}$ and $Y$ will be known. It is now assumed that at any height above $Z_{R}$ atmospheric winds wi:l dominate. The data given for each case give wind speed and direction for selected heights. It will be assumed that there is a linear variation of wind speed and direction between measured values. It will also be assumed that the vector wind in a layer setween a measured height $Z_{\mathrm{m} 1}$ and a higher measured height $Z_{m 2}$ will be approximated by the vector wind at $Z_{m 1}$. Using these
assumptions, the value of $Y$ at any measured height $Z_{m_{1}}$ will be given by ( $A-11$ ) and ( $A-12$ ).

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
Y\left(z_{m_{i}}\right)=y_{t_{i-1}}+v_{a}\left(z_{m_{i}}\right)\left(t_{i}-t_{i-1}\right) & i>0 \\
t_{i}-t_{i-1}=0 & i=0 \tag{A-12}
\end{array}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
Y\left(Z_{m_{i}}\right) & =\text { value of } Y \text { at height measured } Z_{m_{\mathfrak{i}}} \\
t_{i} & =\text { time at which } Y \text { is being measured, and } \\
V_{a} & =\text { atmospheric wind velocity at height } Z_{m_{j}} .
\end{aligned}
$$

For the case $i=0$, the initial value of $Y$ at $Z_{m_{0}}$ is used, where $Z_{m_{0}}$ is the heignt where jet effects become negligible. Generally, the time at which the height of a point on the cloud is equal to $Z_{m_{0}}$, is bracketed by two consecutive times, $t_{p}$ and $t_{R}$, at which measurements are made. In the case $i=1$, the value of $t_{j-1}$ is defined as $t_{p}$ where $t_{p}<t_{R}$.

## APPENDIX B: VERIFICATION OF CORRECTION TECHNIQUE

## B. 1 Introduction

In lieu of having real data upon which the correction technique can be verified, a procedure, using synthesized (and hence known) traje.tories was developed to test the mathematical validity of this technique. The testing procedure may be outlined as follows:

1. Trajectories simulating the movement of points on the cloud were generated mathematically. These trajectories then correspond to the "real values" discussed in Appendix A.
2. From the trajectories, values representing the film measurements are generated.
3. The correction technique is applied to the "measured values" generated in step (2) to obtain ertimates of the trajectory generated in step (1).
4. The last step involves a comparison of the "measured values" with the "real values" as a function of the parameters used in generating the trajectory.

## B. 2 Accuracy Limits of the Phase 1 Correction Procedure

A basic question of the validity of the first phase correction is that of the uniqueness of a particular set of measured values taken from the film analysis. A set of measured values is termed unique if it corresponds to one and only one real trajectory in three-dimensional space. The physical character of the correction problem indicates that uniqueness is the exception rather than the rule. Consider two independent trajectories given by radial lines extending from the origin (cloud source):

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
X_{R}=\cos : \cot : Z_{R}  \tag{B-1}\\
Y_{R}=\sin : \cot \& Z_{R} \\
Z_{R}=Z(t)
\end{array}\right\} \text { Trajectory } 1
$$

and

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
x_{R 1}=\cos \theta_{1} \cot u_{1} \\
Z_{R 1} \\
Y_{R 1}=\sin \theta_{1} \cot \alpha_{1}  \tag{B-6}\\
Z_{R 1} \\
Z_{R 1}=Z_{1}(t)
\end{array}\right\} \text { Trajectory } 2
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 5=\text { azimuth angle }, \\
& \alpha=\text { elevation angle, and }
\end{aligned}
$$

$X_{R}, Y_{R}, Z_{R}=$ coordinates of a point on the "real" trajectory. The corresponding sets of "measured values" are given by

$$
\left.\begin{array}{l}
x_{m}=\frac{L X_{R}}{L+Y_{R}}  \tag{B-7}\\
Z_{m}=\frac{L Z_{R}}{L+Y_{R}}
\end{array}\right\} \text { Trajectory } 1
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{m 1}=\frac{L X_{R 1}}{L+Y_{R 1}}  \tag{B-9}\\
& Z_{m 1}=\frac{L Z_{R 1}}{L+Y_{R 1}}
\end{align*} \underbrace{}_{\text {Trajectory } 2}
$$

If the sets of measured values are unique and $X_{m}$ and $Z_{m}$ are set equal to $X_{m l}$ and $Z_{m l}$ respectively, then it follows that $\theta, x$ and $Z(t)$ must equal ${ }^{\theta}{ }_{1},{ }^{a_{1}}$ and $Z_{1}(t)$ respectively. Since it is assumed that

$$
\begin{align*}
& x_{\mathrm{ml}}=x_{m}  \tag{B-11}\\
& z_{\mathrm{ml}}=z_{m} \tag{c}
\end{align*}
$$

then it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{x_{\mathrm{ml}}}{z_{\mathrm{ml}}}=\frac{x_{\mathrm{m}}}{z_{\mathrm{m}}} \quad z_{\mathrm{ml}} \neq 0, z_{\mathrm{m}} \neq 0 . \tag{B-13}
\end{equation*}
$$

From (B-13) and the equations defining the measured values for both trajectories we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{X_{R}}{Z_{R}}=\frac{X_{R 1}}{Z_{R 1}} . \tag{B-14}
\end{equation*}
$$

From ( $B-14$ ) and the equations defining the trajectories it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\cos \theta \cot \alpha=\cos \theta_{1} \cot \alpha_{1} . \tag{B-15}
\end{equation*}
$$

The definition of uniqueness requires that $e=\theta_{1}$ and $\alpha=\alpha_{1}$ be the only solution of ( $B-15$ ). Solving ( $B-15$ ) for $\alpha_{1}$ yields

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha_{1}=\cot ^{-1}\left(\cos \theta \cot \alpha \sec \theta_{1}\right) . \tag{B-16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since the domain of the inverse cotangent is the set of real numbers there are no restrictions on $9_{1}$ (for fixed 0 and $x$ ) for ( $B-16$ ) to hold. This indicates that ( $B-16$ ) has an infinite number of solutions which indicates that unique sets of measured values do not exist. Therefore the construction of an exact correction technique is not possible since uniqueness is required for its existence.

This result indicates that an operational correction technique must be supplemented with additional approximate information about the real trajectory. This additional information for the first phase correction technique takes the form of the assumption that all observed trajectories
will be close to the jet axis. Considerirg the jet-like nature of the plume during this phase, this assumption is a rather good approximation. It follows that the clcser the observed trajectory is to the jet axis, the greater the accuracy of the correction technique. The correction technique will thus have the potential of being exact only when the observed trajectory corresponds to the jet axis. It also follows that the accuracy of a correction technique based upon this type of supplemental information is dependent upon the spreading of the plume (and hence the trajectories). While the calculation of the plume's spreading is tenuous, it is possible to use film observations to estimate the maximum angular deviation from the jet axis. Since the error in the correction technique increases with spreading, the use of this estimation will $n$ oduce maximum error. Visual estimation from the MFSC films, indicates that the spreading is on the order of 10 to 15 degrees about the jet axis. The verification was done using this estimate.

## B. 3 Results of Phase 1 Verification

The basic assumption for the phase 1 correction is that the plume is oriented aiong the jet axis, determined by the azinuth angle and the firing tower's deflection elevation angle. If the trajectory of a point follows the jet axis then it follows from the method, that the estimates of the trajectory have no error. Since the correction is purely geometric, any reasonable mathematical trajectory will suffice for the accuracy test. The most meaningful parameters for the trajectory, in terms of the physical situation, are the azimuth and elevation angles of the points which form it. It is, therefore, possible to speak in terms of maximum angular deviations from the jet axis. Physically, this corresponds to one-half of the angular width of
the plume. The most convenient trajectory for anaiysis is a straight line segment passing through the origin with azimuth and elevation angles given by ; and a respectively. The verification may now be run for several trajectories with suitable estimates of ; and a. Preliminary .esults which have been obtained with the deviation set a $\pm 10^{\circ}$, indicate that the corrected value is always a better estimate than the raw uncorrected data. The error in the corrected data increases with height except for trajectories which coincidn with the jet axis.

Since all but one transitior reight is less or equal to 220 uncorrected meters (average $=189.9{ }^{j}$, it seems logical to set this as the upper limit for the phase 1 trajectory. Therefore, the use of this phase 1 limit will slightly overestimate the error for a majority of cases.

Table B-1 shows the results of the first phase verification with a plume width of $20^{\circ}$, the jet axis defined by an elevation of $30^{\circ}$ and azimuth of $40^{\circ}$ for a transition height of 220 meters. For the purpose of physical orientation, the true azimuth or compass reading may be obtained by subtracting the azimuth reading given here from $270^{\circ}$. The values in Table B-1 were obtained from each of the listed trajectories by selecting real points with a measured vertical height closest to 220 meters. The information in Table B-1 was subjected to an error analysis and the results sumnarized in Table B-2. The first two columns of Table B-2 represent the real correction factor and estimated correction factor, while the last three columns present the percentage error in the uncorrected data, error in the $X$ and $Z$ values of the corrected values and error in the $Y$ value of the corrected data respectively. From Table B-2 we concluce that:
Table B-1 Results for phase 1 correction for $20^{\circ}$ plume width and 220 meter transition level

| Trajectory data |  | Real data set |  |  | Measured data set |  | Corrected data set |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Azimuth | Elevation | XR | YR | ZR | XM | ZM | XE | YE | ZE |
| $30^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | 567.4 | 329.4 | 240 | 525.4 | 222.9 | 577.1 | 405.7 | 244.8 |
| $40^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | 501.3 | 423.4 | 240 | 454.6 | 217.6 | 494.2 | 359.5 | 236.5 |
| $50^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | 454.7 | 546.3 | 260 | 401.5 | 229.6 | 433.9 | 332.8 | 248.2 |
| $30^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ | 357.5 | 207.5 | 240 | 340.4 | 228.5 | 364.7 | 294.8 | 244.7 |
| $40^{\circ}$ * | $30^{\circ}$ * | 315.8 | 266.7 | 240 | 296.6 | 225.4 | 315.8 | 266.7 | 240.1 |
| $50^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ | 264.5 | 317.7 | 240 | 245.5 | 222.8 | 259.5 | 234.6 | 235.5 |
| $30^{\circ}$ | $40^{\circ}$ | 245.8 | 142.7 | 240 | 237.5 | 232.0 | 251.0 | 233.9 | 245.2 |
| $40^{\circ}$ | $40^{\circ}$ | 217.1 | 183.4 | 240 | 207.8 | 229.8 | 218.7 | 215.1 | 241.7 |
| $50^{\circ}$ | $40^{\circ}$ | 187.8 | 218.4 | 240 | 172.6 | 227.9 | 180.7 | 193.1 | 238.6 |
| LEGEND: $\quad X R, Y R, Z R=$ real values <br> $X M, Z M=$ measured values <br> $X E, Y E, Z E=$ estimated values of $X R, Y R, Z R$ <br> * Tinis trajectory is along jet axis. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table B-2 Error analys is of results presented in Table B-1

| Trajectory data |  | Correction factors |  | Error ${ }^{(a)} \frac{\text { real value - paramater }}{\text { Real value }}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Azimuth | Elevation | Real | Estimated | Uncorrected data (XM and ZM) | Corrected data (XE and ZE only) | Corrected data (YE only) |
| $30^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | 1.079 | 1.098 | -7.4 | 1.7 | 23.1 |
| $40^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | 1.103 | 1.087 | -9. 3 | -1.4 | -15.1 |
| $50^{\circ}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | 1.133 | 1.081 | -11.7 | -4.5 | -38.1 |
| $30^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ | 1.050 | 1.071 | -4.7 | 2.0 | 42.1 |
| $40^{\circ}(\mathrm{b})$ | $30^{\circ}(\mathrm{b})$ | 1.065 | 1.065 | -6.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| $50^{\circ}$ | $30^{\circ}$ | 1.077 | 1.057 | -7.2 | -1.9 | -25.6 |
| $30^{\circ}$ | $40^{\circ}$ | 1.035 | 1.057 | -3.4 | +2.1 | +63.9 |
| $40^{\circ}$ | $40^{\circ}$ | 1.045 | $1.0,2$ | -4.3 | 0.7 | 17.3 |
| $50^{\circ}$ | $40^{\circ}$ | 1.053 | 1.047 | -5.1 | -. 6 | -11.6 |
| a) Note that there may be some slight derivation between the values for $X$ values and $Z$ values due to round-off error of data presented in Table B-7. <br> b) Jet axis. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. While subject to error, the phase 1 corrected data is a better estimator of the real jalues than the uncorrected data.
2. The absolute error in phase 1 correction technique is most probably not more than two percent for a plume width of $20^{\circ}$ (this is based on the transition height as explained above, and the fact that particles with an azimuth of $50^{\circ}$ are most probably on the opposite side of the plume and thus are not likely to be seen, and hence measured).
3. $Y E$ is seen to have a relatively large error and, while not relevant to our study, should be dealt with cautiously in any other studies.
4. The method works best in areas where the real correction factor is small. Implicit in this conclusion is the basic criterion for the success of this method; that the deviation of the plume from the camera plane must be small when compared to the observation distance.

## B. 4 Pnase 2 Verification

Because phase 1 errors are carried over into the phase 2 carrection, the realistic verification of the phase 2 technique must include an analysis of the effects of phase 1 errors. This was accomplished by treating the phase 1 and phase 2 verification as a single mathematical investigation. In the testing, time was used as the independent variable. This required rewriting the phase 1 pregram which used height as the indeperdent variable. To do this, the additional input of vertical veloci:s of the point along a trajectory during phase 1 was required. Phase 2 errors are also influenced bv errors in measurement of transition height. The general correction technique calls for tne application of the phase 1 procedure beluw the transition height and the application of the phase 2 procedure above the transition height. An overes imation of
transition height will result in application of the phas. 1 technique in a region where the phase 2 procedure should have been applied. The time and coordinates of the point as it reaches the transition height are used as an input to the phase 2 procedure. In essence, the phase 2 technique uses a numerical integration of the horizontal wird as a function of height to the trajectory of a point. The transiticii and phase 1 errors may ie thought to be errors in the initial conditions of the integration. The third error considered in the phase 2 verification is the error inherent in the numerical integration itself.

The following inputs are needed to simulate and verify the total correction procedure:

1. average vertical velocity during phase 1
2. average vertical velocity during phase 2 (used in numerical integration)
3. transition time (used to define transition point)
4. transition height (used to estimate transition peint)
5. the azimuth angle for the jet axis
6. the elevation angle for the jet axis
7. the azimuth angle for the phase 1 trajectory
8. the elevation angle for the phase 1 trajectory
9. the horizontai velocity profile $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{i}}$ terms of $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ as a function of height (used in numerical integration)

Quite clearly, the combined verification is considerably more complex than the phase 1 verification. Each of the above parameters may be varied i:dependently, leading to several different conclusions about the validity of tie correction technique, depending upon which parameters are varied and to what degree. Since generalizing to the degree done in the phase 1 testing
is virtually impossible, a case study approach was adopted. This entailed the estimation of the independent parameters from the data for each of the ten trial cases. Specifically, the vertical velocities were calculated from the measured data set; the velocity profiles were obtained by a pclynomial regression analysis of sounding data. The measured transition height and time were assumed to be good estimates of actual values. Table B-3 summarizes some of the values used as inputs.

Table B-3 Inputs for the combined testing of the phase 1 and 2 correction techniques

| Case \# | Transition |  | Average Vertical velocity |  | ```Distance to camera``` | Jet axis |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Height (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & \text { (sec) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Phase } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | Phase 2 <br> ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |  | Azimuth $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ | Elevation ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) |
| TWF026 | 196 | 9.0 | 21.8 | 11.6 | 4116 | 42 | 30 |
| TWF027 | 204 | 9.0 | 22.7 | 13.0 | 4116 | 42 | 30 |
| No. 23 | 172 | 7.0 | 24.6 | 12.3 | 4116 | 222 | 30 |
| TWF037 | 134 | 7.0 | 19.1 | 7.5 | 4116 | 42 | 30 |
| SIC05 | 220 | 5.0 | 44.0 | 27.7 | 3475 | 22.5 | 10 |
| TWF056 | 217 | 9.0 | 24.1 | 15.8 | 4116 | 228 | 30 |
| TWF031 | 293 | 13.0 | 22.5 | 11.3 | 4116 | 42 | 30 |
| TWF034 | 148 | 7.0 | 21.1 | 6.6 | 4116 | 42 | 30 |
| TWF033 | 118 | 5.0 | 23.6 | 13.6 | 4116 | 42 | 30 |
| SIC05 | 197 | 5.0 | 39.4 | 31.3 | 3475 | 22.5 | 10 |

To obtain wind data for the numerical integration, soundings for each test were analyzed as follows:

1. Wind velocity and direction were tabulated in intervals of 100 meters to 1000 meters and intervals of 250 meters from 1000 to 2000 meters.
2. The northerly and easterly components of the wind were calculated and subjected to a regression analysis. This resulted in the generation of $5^{\text {th }}$ order polynomials in height for the wind components in each case. This was necessary because the verification required an analytical solution for the trajectory for each case.

Figure B-l shows the basic flow of the general verification program.


Figure B-1 Flow diagram of verification procedure

## B. 5 Phase 2 Results

For each case shown in Table B-3, the transition height was varied through four values and the azimuth and elevation angles of the phase 1 trajectory were both independently varied through three values. Thus, twenty-four hypothetical situations were looked at for each case for a total of 240 experiments. Due to the volume of the results, only a few experiments will be presented.

The error in the phase 2 numerical integration can be assessed by setting the phase 1 and transition errors at zero. This results in the conclusion that this error is negligible. Table B-4 which presents both the input and output data for case SICO6 illustrates this. Part b of the table lists the generated or "real" trajectory, the "measured" values, the estimated values and the real and estimated correction factors as functions of time after firing. In this case, the phase 2 period begins at $t=5$, and any deviation of the estimated values from the generated trajectory must be due to the numerical integration. The largest error occurs at $t=37$ and, for the $X$ and $Z$ coordinates, amounts to about 1 in 450, which is negligible in comparison with the inherent error of the film measurement technique. However, the error in the $Y$ coordinate is much larger ( 1 in 63).

Since the integration error is negligible, the effects of transition errors can be assessed by setting the phase 1 error to zero (accomplished by assuming that the phase 1 trajectory is along the jet axis). The transition error is simulated by holding the transition time constant while varying the transition height. In practice, the transition height was set to zero and to values corresponding to $\pm 100$ meters of the transition height. It is highly unlikely that such errors were made in the measurement of the transition height and, therefore, these results overestimate the true error. Tables B-5 and B-6 present the input values and results for the variation of transition height by +100 and -100 meters respectively. Since the jet axis, horizontal velocity components, and vertical velocities were not varied, they are presented in Table B-4 only. The underestimation of the transition by 100 meters (Table B-5) in terms of the correction technique is equivalent to the assumption that the cloud is in the phase 9 region
Table B-4 Integration error, SICO6

| Inputs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jet axis |  | $1^{\text {st }}$ Phase trajectory |  | Transition |  | Vertical velocity |  |
| Azimuth $\left(^{\circ}\right)$ | Elevation $\left(^{\circ}\right)$ | Azimuth $\left(^{\circ}\right)$ | Elevation $\left(^{\circ}\right)$ | Time (sec) | Height (m) | Phase 1 <br> ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) | Phase 2 <br> ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ ) |
| 10 | 22.5 | 10 | 22.5 | 5.0 | 220 | 44 | 27.7 |
| Horizontal velocity components |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Height | Eastward | Northw |  |  |  |
|  |  | 0 | 2.98 | 1.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 100 | 2.49 | 1.4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 200 | 2.45 | 1.7 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 300 | 2.78 | 2.3 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 400 | 3.40 | 3.1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 500 | 4.23 | 3.7 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 600 | 5.27 | 4.0 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 700 | 6.53 | 3.9 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 800 | 8.06 | 3.40 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 900 | 9.99 | 2.5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1000 | 12.48 | 1.2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1100 | 15.75 | -0.1 |  |  |  |

Table B-4 Integration eryor, SICO6 - Concluded

| b. Results |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Time after firing | Generated trajectory |  |  | "Measured" values |  | Estimated values |  |  | Correction factors |  |
| $t$ (sec) | $\mathrm{X}(\mathrm{m})$ | $Y$ (m) | Z (m) | $X(\mathrm{~m})$ | Z (m) | $x$ (m) | $Y$ (m) | $Z$ (m) | Real | Estimated |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| 3 | 691 | 286 | 132 | 638 | 121 | 697 | 286 | 131 | 1.0824 | 1.0824 |
| 5 | 1752 | 477 | 220 | 1013 | 193 | 1152 | 477 | 219 | 1.1374 | 1.1374 |
| Transition Point |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 1157 | 481 | 275 | 1016 | 241 | 1157 | 481 | 275 | 1.1385 | 1.1385 |
| 9 | 1163 | 486 | 330 | 1020 | 290 | 1163 | 485 | 330 | 1.1399 | 1.1397 |
| 11 | 1169 | 492 | 386 | 1024 | 338 | 1169 | 491 | 386 | 1.1415 | 1.1413 |
| 13 | 1176 | 498 | 441 | 1029 | 386 | 1176 | 496 | 447 | 1.1434 | 1.1429 |
| 15 | 1184 | 505 | 496 | 1034 | 433 | 1184 | 503 | 496 | 1.1455 | 1.1449 |
| 17 | 1193 | 513 | 552 | 1039 | 481 | 1192 | 510 | 552 | 1.1477 | 1.1469 |
| 19 | 1203 | 521 | 607 | 1046 | 528 | 1202 | 518 | 607 | 1.1500 | 1.1491 |
| 21 | 1215 | 529 | 663 | 1054 | 575 | 1214 | 526 | 662 | 1.1523 | 1.1514 |
| 25 | 1242 | 544 | 773 | 1073 | 669 | 1241 | 542 | 773 | 1.1567 | 1.1559 |
| 29 | 1276 | 557 | 884 | 1100 | 762 | 1276 | 556 | 284 | 1.1604 | 1.1602 |
| 33 | 1320 | 565 | 995 | 1135 | 856 | 1321 | 568 | 996 | 1.1627 | 1.1636 |
| 37 | 1376 | 567 | 1106 | 1183 | 957 | 1379 | 576 | 1108 | 1.1633 | 1.1657 |

Table B-5 Transition error $=-100 \mathrm{~m}$, SIC06

Table B-6 Transition error $=+100 \mathrm{~m}$, SICO6

| a. Inputs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | st Phase trajectory |  | Transition |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Azimuth $\left(^{\circ}\right)$ | Elevation $\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & (\mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ |  | Height (m) |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 22.5 | 10 |  | 5 | 20 |  |  |  |
| b. Results |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time after firing | Generated trajectory |  |  | "Measured" values |  | Estimated values |  |  | Correction factors |  |
| $t$ (sec) | $x(m)$ | $Y$ (m) | Z (m) | X (m) | Z (m) | $x$ (m) | $Y(m)$ | Z (m) | Real | Estimated |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 1.0000 |
| 3 | 691 | 286 | 132 | 638 | 121 | 691 | 286 | 131 | 1.0824 | 1.0824 |
| 5 | 1152 | 477 | 220 | 1013 | 193 | 1152 | 477 | 219 | 1.1374 | 1.1374 |
| 7 | 1157 | 481 | 275 | 1016 | 241 | 1158 | 483 | 275 | 1.1385 | 1.1392 |
| 9 | 1163 | 486 | 330 | 1020 | 290 | 1164 | 490 | 331 | 1.1399 | 1.1410 |
| Transition Point |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 1169 | 492 | 386 | 1024 | 338 | 1170 | 495 | 386 | 1.1415 | 1.1426 |
| 13 | 1176 | 498 | 441 | 1029 | 386 | 1177 | 501 | 441 | 1.1434 | 1.1442 |
| 15 | 1184 | 505 | 496 | 1034 | 433 | 1185 | 508 | 497 | 1.1455 | 1.1462 |
| 17 | 1193 | 513 | 552 | 1039 | 481 | 1194 | 515 | 552 | 1.1477 | 1.1482 |
| 19 | 1203 | 521 | 607 | 1046 | 528 | 1204 | 522 | 608 | 1.1500 | 1.1504 |
| 21 | 1215 | 529 | 663 | 1054 | 575 | 1215 | 530 | 663 | 1.1523 | 1.1526 |
| 25 | 124ic | 544 | 773 | 1073 | 669 | $1<42$ | 546 | 774 | 1.1567 | 1.1572 |
| 29 | 1276 | 557 | 884 | 1100 | 762 | 1277 | 561 | 885 | 1.1604 | 1.1614 |
| 33 | 1320 | 565 | 995 | 1135 | 856 | 1323 | 572 | 997 | 1.1627 | 1.1648 |
| 37 | 1376 | 56.7 | 1106 | 1183 | 951 | 1381 | 580 | 1109 | 1.1633 | 1.1670 |

from the time of firing. This results from the fact that the correction technique requires that transition height be equivalent to one of the vertical coordinates of the generated trajectory. Because the time sequence $(0,3,5,7$, etc. $)$ used is discrete, the transition height is adjusted to a height corresponding to the transition point in Table B-3 as follows:
if $\quad Z_{n}<Z_{T}<Z_{n+1}$
then $\quad Z_{T P}=Z_{n}$
where $Z_{n}$ and $Z_{n+1}$ are two consecutive vertical coordinates of the generated trajectory and, $Z_{T}$ and $Z_{T P}$ are the transition height and point respectively. Two major points may be drawn from Table B-5: (1) the estimated values (with the exception of the $Y$ coordinate) are better estimators of the generated trajectory than the "measured" values, and (2) that the $Y$ estimate cannot be considered accurate and, therefore, represents a parameter from which the $X$ and $Z$ estimates can be calculated (for more details of the nature of the $Y$ estimate see Appendix A).

Table B-6 indicates that overestimation of transition height has considerably less impact on the error in the correction than underestimation. The $X$ and $Z$ estimates are accurate to one in seven.

The error caused by deviations of the phase 1 trajectory from the jet axis was assessed by setting the transition error to zero. In terms of the accuracy of the estimated values, as compared to the measured values, there exists isolated points for which the measured value is a better estimator. Table $B-7$ gives an example of this.

The correction factor results for $t=5$ indicate that the measured value is a better estimator of the generated trajectory, however, in practical terms the error in both is the same.
Table B-7 Azimuth error $=-10^{\circ}$, SICO6

| a. Inputs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $1^{\text {st }}$ Phase trajectory |  |  | Transition |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Azimuti, ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Elevation ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) |  | Time (sec) | Height (m) |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 12.5 | 10 |  | 5 | 220 |  |  |  |
| b. Results |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Time after } \\ \text { firing } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Generated trajectory |  |  | "Measured" values |  | Estimated values |  |  | Correction factors |  |
| $t$ (sec) | $x(m)$ | $Y$ (m) | Z (m) | $X(m)$ | Z (m) | X (m) | $Y$ (m) | Z (m) | Real | Estimated |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0000 |  |
| 3 | 730 | 162 | 132 | 698 | 126 | 761 | 314 | 137 | 1.0466 | 1.0906 |
| 5 | 1218.1 | 270 | 220 | 1130.3 | 204 | 1305.9 | 539 | 235 | 1.0777 | 1.1553 |
| Transition point |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 1223 | 274 | 275 | 1133 | 255 | 1311 | 543 | 295 | 1.0788 | 1.1565 |
| 9 | 1228 | 278 | 330 | 1137 | 306 | 1317 | 549 | 354 | 1.08 .02 | 1.1581 |
| 11 | 1235 | 284 | 386 | 1141 | 356 | 1323 | 555 | 413 | 1.0819 | 1.1597 |
| 13 | 1242 | 291 | 441 | 1146 | 407 | 1331 | 561 | 473 | 1.0837 | 1.1617 |
| 15 | 1250 | 298 | 496 | 1151 | 457 | 1339 | 568 | 532 | 1.0858 | 1.1637 |
| 17 | 1259 | 305 | 552 | 1157 | 507 | 1349 | 576 | 591 | 1.0880 | 1.1659 |
| 19 | 1269 | 313 | 607 | 1163 | 557 | 1359 | 584 | 651 | 1.0903 | 1.1681 |
| 21 | 1280 | 3 z 2 | 663 | 1171 | 606 | 1371 | 592 | 710 | 1.0926 | 1.1704 |
| 25 | 1307 | 337 | 773 | 1192 | 705 | 1400 | 607 | 83 | 1.0970 | 1.1746 |
| 29 | 1342 | 350 | 884 | 1219 | 803 | 1436 | 618 | 946 | 1.1007 | 1.1780 |
| 33 | 1386 | 358 | 995 | 1256 | 902 | 1483 | 626 | 1065 | 1.1030 | 1.1802 |
| 37 | 1442 | 360 | 1106 | 1306 | 1002 | 1543 | 628 | 1183 | 1.1036 | 1.1808 |

The remaining nine cases are similar, with the combined errors of the first phase trajectory arad transition both augmenting and nulifying the general error of the correction technique. In the case that the errors augment each other, there are isolated sets of points for which the measured values are better estimators. However, these points are a minority, and it may be argued that the use of the estimated values increases the overall accuracy of the data.

Table C-1 Static engine exhaust cloud data

| Time (sec) | Height of Cloud Rise, z <br> (m) |  | Rate of Cloud Rise $\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case TWF034 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 74 | 4119 | 36.3 |
| 5 | 123 | 9946 | 14.0 |
| 7 | 151 | 14315 | 3.5 |
| 9 | 158 | 16153 | 20.2 |
| 11 | 198 | 22650 | 8.2 |
| 13 | 215 | 27137 | 10.8 |
| 15 | 236 | 29780 | 14.3 |
| 17 | 265 | 34994 | 13.8 |
| 19 | 293 | 37173 | 10.2 |
| 21 | 313 | 43622 | 9.3 |
| 25 | 35 ? | 49037 | 8.8 |
| 29 | 386 | 57203 | 9.7 |
| 33 | 425 | 68328 | 6.7 |
| 37 | 452 | 73022 | 7.6 |
| 41 | 483 | 77752 | 2.9 |
| 45 | 495 | 84620 | 7.0 |
| 49 | 523 | 91134 | 5.9 |
| 53 | 546 | 100450 | 8.5 |
| 57 | 580 | 109550 | 8.3 |
| 61 | 614 | 116360 | 8.5 |
| 65 | 648 | 125240 | 5.4 |
| 69 | 670 | 134930 | 6.9 |
| 73 | 698 | 142940 | 7.3 |
| 77 | 727 | 136930 | 5.1 |
| 81 | 748 | 149560 | 2.3 |
| 85 | 757 | 149510 | 6.0 |
| 89 | 781 | 152970 | 1.6 |

Continued

Table C-1 Static engine exhuast cloud data - Continued

| Time (sec) | Height of Cloud Rise, z (m) | Cloud Area ${ }^{\text {a }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ (m²) | Rate of Cloud Rise $\left(\begin{array}{c}\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt} \\ \left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)\end{array}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case TWF034 - Continued |  |  |  |
| 93 | 788 | 150870 | 8.3 |
| 97 | 821 | 152410 |  |
| Case TWF033 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 78 | 4245 | 20.5 |
| 5 | 119 | 8538 | 9.6 |
| 7 | 139 | 14104 | 11.5 |
| 9 | 162 | 19279 | 22.7 |
| 11 | 207 | 26441 | 18.9 |
| 13 | 245 | 31651 | 16.8 |
| 15 | 279 | $3 ¢ 360$ | 12.0 |
| 17 | 303 | 42748 | 8.7 |
| 19 | 320 | 49999 | 9.9 |
| 21 | 340 | 63295 | ? 0.3 |
| 25 | 382 | 70205 | 13.5 |
| 29 | 436 | 81981 | 16.1 |
| 33 | 500 | 87377 | 16.0 |
| 37 | 565 | 100450 | 16.2 |
| 41 | 630 | 114350 | 13.6 |
| 45 | 684 | 130610 | 12.8 |
| 49 | 736 | 150710 |  |
| Case TWF031 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 130 | 8956 | 17.7 |
| 5 | 166 | 13385 | 15.2 |
| 7 | 197 | 17804 | 20.8 |
| 9 | 238 | 22235 | 14.9 |
| 11 | 268 | 27758 | 17.4 |

Continued

Table C-1 Static engine exhaust cloud data - Continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & (\mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | Height of Cloud Rise, z (m) | Cloud Area, A ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) | Rate of Cloud Rise $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}-1$ ( $\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case TWF031-Continued |  |  |  |
| 13 | 303 | 33020 | 12.1 |
| 15 | 328 | 37880 | 12.9 |
| 17 | 353 | 45025 | 20.1 |
| 19 | 394 | 47232 | 10.4 |
| 21 | 415 | 51831 | 10.8 |
| 25 | 458 | 53369 | 10.7 |
| 29 | 501 | 59928 | 12.4 |
| 33 | 550 | 63729 | 9.7 |
| 37 | 587 | 71281 |  |
| Case TWF056 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 90 | 6302 | 22.5 |
| 5 | 135 | 12658 | 22.0 |
| 7 | 179 | 15702 | 21.5 |
| 9 | 222 | 20872 | 13.1 |
| 11 | 248 | 27293 | 16.9 |
| 13 | 282 | 31223 | 22.9 |
| 15 | 328 | 37653 | 18.8 |
| 17 | 366 | 46762 | 21.4 |
| 19 | 409 | 55877 | 16.3 |
| 21 | 442 | 60379 | 18.4 |
| 25 | 515 | 76864 | 19.3 |
| 29 | 593 | 100120 | 21.3 |
| 33 | 678 | 121780 | 19.2 |
| 37 | 755 | 150320 | 17.4 |
| 41 | 825 | 155620 | 14.2 |
| 45 | 882 | 181680 | 12.3 |
| 49 | 331 | 207110 | 11.6 |

Continued

Table C-7 Static engine exhaust cloud data - Continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & (\mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | Height of Cloud Rise, z (m) | Cloud Area, A (m2) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rate of } \\ & \text { Cloud Rise } \\ & \text { dz/dt } \\ & \left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case TWF056-Continued |  |  |  |
| 53 | 978 | 245830 | 15.2 |
| 57 | 1039 | 243200 |  |
| Case TWF037 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 98 | 7007 | 10.0 |
| 5 | 118 | 11289 | 9.3 |
| 7 | 137 | 16241 | 9.6 |
| 9 | 156 | 21318 | 13.5 |
| 11 | 183 | 25532 | 17.6 |
| 13 | 218 | 29878 | 12.5 |
| 15 | 244 | 34925 | 14.0 |
| 17 | 272 | 41036 | 17.4 |
| 19 | 307 | 39897 | 7.1 |
| 21 | 321 | 45649 | 11.0 |
| 25 | 365 | 53726 | 9.5 |
| 29 | 403 | 64801 | 6.4 |
| 33 | 429 | 71503 | 7.9 |
| 37 | 461 | 77830 | 6.1 |
| 41 | 485 | 88483 | 9.0 |
| 45 | 522 | 99211 | 6.3 |
| 49 | 547 | 104080 | 7.8 |
| 53 | 578 | 114160 | 7.1 |
| 57 | 607 | 126490 | 10.1 |
| 61 | 647 | 141020 | 6.4 |
| 65 | 673 | 147100 | 9.7 |
| 69 | 712 | 158580 | 6.1 |
| 73 | 737 | 173300 | 4.3 |
| 77 | 754 | 188690 | 7.1 |

Continued

Table C-1 Static engine exhaust cloud data - Continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & \text { (sec) } \end{aligned}$ | hieight of Sloud Rise, 2 (m) | Cloud $\underset{\left(m^{2}\right)}{\text { Area }}$ | Rate of Cloud Rise $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}^{\mathrm{d}}$ ] ( m sec ${ }^{-1}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case Th:F037 - Continued |  |  |  |
| 81 | 783 | 204660 | 3.6 |
| 85 | 797 | 217900 | 2.7 |
| 89 | 808 | 233010 | 13.5 |
| 93 | 863 | 268390 | 14.5 |
| 97 | 868 | 274210 | 6.6 |
| 101 | 895 | 298110 | 5.5 |
| 105 | 917 | 317780 | -2.9 |
| 109 | 906 | 308540 | 5.1 |
| 113 | 926 | 345300 |  |
| Case iWF027 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 117 | 8556 | 9.0 |
| 5 | 135 | 14137 | 17.0 |
| 7 | 169 | 19859 | 20.5 |
| 9 | 210 | 26530 | 19.5 |
| 11 | 249 | 31463 | 21.1 |
| 13 | 291 | 41023 | 15.8 |
| 15 | 323 | 46997 | 11.5 |
| 17 | 346 | 48101 | 11.1 |
| 19 | 369 | 50948 | 13.1 |
| 21 | 395 | 54089 | 12.7 |
| 25 | 446 | 62408 | 15.2 |
| 29 | 507 | 81151 | 14.4 |
| 33 | 564 | 85750 | 20.0 |
| 37 | 644 | 112630 | 18.8 |
| 41 | 720 | 140440 | 13.2 |
| 45 | 773 | 151730 | 13.5 |
| 49 | 827 | 173220 | 16.4 |

Continued

Table C-1 Static engine exhaust cloud data - Continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & \text { (sec) } \end{aligned}$ | Height of Cloud Rise, z ( m ) | Cloud Area, ${ }^{\text {A }}$ ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) | Rate of Cloud Rise $\underset{\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)}{\mathrm{dz}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{dt}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case TWF027 - Continued |  |  |  |
| 53 | 893 | 204040 | 11.7 |
| 57 | 940 | 216370 | 12.0 |
| 61 | 988 | 248780 | 13.2 |
| 65 | 1041 | 264630 | 8.5 |
| 69 | 1075 | 293520 | 6.0 |
| 73 | 1100 | 298950 |  |
| Case TWF026 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 87 | 7149 | 16.5 |
| 5 | 120 | 11400 | 22.5 |
| 7 | 165 | 18252 | 18.0 |
| 9 | 201 | 20045 | 10.7 |
| 11 | 223 | 23517 | 15.7 |
| 13 | 254 | 29817 | 14.2 |
| 15 | 283 | 35224 | 18.2 |
| 17 | 319 | 40560 | 15.9 |
| 19 | 351 | 45958 | 12.9 |
| 21 | 377 | 51913 | 9.3 |
| 25 | 415 | 62274 | 11.6 |
| 29 | 461 | 68249 | 12.0 |
| 33 | 510 | 80283 | 11.7 |
| 37 | 557 | 87445 | 12.1 |
| 41 | 605 | 98315 | 12.0 |
| 45 | 654 | 103590 | 8.1 |
| 49 | 686 | 110990 | 7.8 |
| 53 | 717 | 127300 | 10.3 |
| 57 | 759 | 139410 | 9.8 |
| 61 | 799 | 148190 |  |

Table C-1 Static engine exhaust cloud data - Continued

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & (\mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | Height of Cloud Rise, z (m) | Cloud Area ${ }_{3}{ }^{\text {A }}$ (m²) | Rate of Cloud Rise $\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}{ }^{\mathrm{dz}} \mathrm{dt}_{\mathrm{T}}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case No. 23 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 108 | 9718 | 12.6 |
| 5 | 133 | 13024 | 19.4 |
| 7 | 172 | 16826 | 10.0 |
| 9 | 192 | 20881 | 13.4 |
| 11 | 219 | 26026 | 23.7 |
| 13 | 266 | 29790 | 17.6 |
| 15 | 302 | 36736 | 15.2 |
| 17 | 332 | 38395 | 16.8 |
| 19 | 366 | 47299 | 20.8 |
| 21 | 407 | 51686 | 16.2 |
| 25 | 472 | 70319 | 14.7 |
| 29 | 531 | 82184 | 12.3 |
| 33 | 581 | 98918 | 9.4 |
| 37 | 619 | 116000 | 4.8 |
| 41 | 6.38 | 121750 | 10.1 |
| 45 | 679 | 136360 | 10.1 |
| 49 | 719 | 137050 | 7.8 |
| 53 | 751 | 151480 | 8.7 |
| 57 | 786 | 148410 |  |
| Case SICO5 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 84 | 13450 | 57.2 |
| 5 | 198 | 40533 | 32.8 |
| 7 | 264 | 63621 | 49.9 |
| 9 | 364 | 82264 | 42.9 |
| 11 | 450 | 120620 | 32.7 |
| 13 | 515 | 155720 | 36.8 |
| 15 | 589 | 186920 | 32.8 |

Continued

Table C-1 Static engine exhaust cloud data - Concluded

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & (\mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | Height of Cloud Rise, z (m) | Cloud ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) | Rate of Cloud Rise $\mathrm{dz} / \mathrm{dt}-1$ ( $\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}{ }^{-1}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Case SIC05 - Continued |  |  |  |
| 17 | 654 | 210580 | 14.8 |
| 19 | 684 | 232790 | 27.4 |
| 21 | 739 | 246740 | 36.0 |
| 25 | 883 | 249920 | 36.9 |
| 29 | 1031 | 284270 | 29.9 |
| 33 | 1151 | 323870 | 25.8 |
| 37 | 1254 | 381300 |  |
| Case SIC06 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 142 | 19725 | 40.0 |
| 5 | 222 | 40053 | 31.9 |
| 7 | 286 | 61394 | 35.8 |
| 9 | 358 | 81413 | 32.6 |
| 11 | 423 | 108490 | 24.9 |
| 13 | 473 | 134880 | 29.3 |
| 15 | 531 | 172420 | 20.2 |
| 17 | 572 | 186030 | 21.5 |
| 19 | 615 | 213080 | 31.8 |
| 21 | 679 | 234900 | 26.1 |
| 25 | 784 | 283380 | 25.5 |
| 29 | 886 | 333300 | 28.9 |
| 33 | 1001 | 380790 | 26.0 |
| 37 | 1105 | 431350 |  |

Table C-2 Meteorological data, Case TWF034, 2221Z, September 10, 1964

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure <br> $(\mathrm{mb})$ | Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Wind <br> Direction <br> $($ degree $)$ | Wind <br> Speed $^{\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{sec}}{ }^{-1}\right)}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 15.9 | 1002 | 43 | 310 | 3.1 |
| 100 | 15.1 | 990 | 39 | 328 | 4.8 |
| 200 | 14.3 | 979 | 36 | 346 | 6.6 |
| 300 | 13.3 | 967 | 38 | 349 | 6.7 |
| 400 | 12.3 | 956 | 42 | 350 | 6.3 |
| 500 | 11.1 | 944 | 46 | 351 | 6.3 |
| 600 | 10.2 | 933 | 49 | 351 | 6.4 |
| 700 | 9.3 | 922 | 52 | 351 | 6.7 |
| 800 | 8.6 | 911 | 55 | 351 | 6.7 |
| 900 | 7.8 | 900 | 59 | 351 | 6.7 |
| 1000 | 6.7 | 889 | 59 | 350 | 6.6 |
| 1250 | 4.2 | 862 | 58 | 343 | 6.3 |
| 1500 | 5.0 | 836 | 11 | 328 | 6.5 |
| 1750 | 4.5 | 811 | 11 | 317 | 7.3 |
| 2000 | 3.7 | 786 | 9 | 312 | 8.1 |

Table C-3 Meteorological data, Case TWF033, 2306Z, August 25, 1964

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure <br> $(\mathrm{mb})$ | Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Wind <br> Direction <br> $($ degree $)$ | Wind <br> Speed $^{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 22.5 | 1000 | 94 | 130 | 2.1 |
| 100 | 22.4 | 989 | 86 | 138 | 3.3 |
| 200 | 22.4 | 977 | 78 | 147 | 4.5 |
| 300 | 22.3 | 966 | 72 | 155 | 4.3 |
| 400 | 22.2 | 955 | 67 | 163 | 3.6 |
| 500 | 21.9 | 944 | 66 | 187 | 3.6 |
| 600 | 21.5 | 934 | 66 | 218 | 4.1 |
| 700 | 21.1 | 923 | 69 | 239 | 4.9 |
| 800 | 20.7 | 912 | 75 | 250 | 6.0 |
| 900 | 20.3 | 902 | 75 | 259 | 6.3 |
| 1000 | 19.9 | 892 | 74 | 267 | 6.3 |
| 1250 | 18.5 | 866 | 67 | 280 | 6.6 |
| 1500 | 17.9 | 841 | 64 | 285 | 7.0 |
| 1750 | 16.7 | 817 | 59 | 288 | 7.3 |
| 2000 | 15.3 | 793 | 55 | 293 | 7.4 |

Table C-4 Meteorological data, Case TWF031, 1729Z, August 4, 1964

| Height (m) | Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure (mb) | Humidity <br> (\%) | Wind Direction (degree) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Wind } \\ & \text { Speed }_{i} \\ & \left(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 33.1 | 997 | 60 | 250 | 3.1 |
| 100 | 31.6 | 986 | 54 | 262 | 3.7 |
| 200 | 30.1 | 975 | 49 | 274 | 4.4 |
| 300 | 29.0 | 964 | 53 | 272 | 4.5 |
| 400 | 28.1 | 953 | 55 | 275 | 4.8 |
| 500 | 27.3 | 943 | 58 | 282 | 5.1 |
| 600 | 26.3 | 932 | 59 | 292 | 5.4 |
| 700 | 25.7 | 922 | 61 | 301 | 5.7 |
| 800 | 25.7 | 911 | 61 | 311 | 6.2 |
| 900 | 25.4 | 901 | 57 | 319 | 7.1 |
| 1000 | 25.1 | 891 | 52 | 326 | 8.0 |
| 1250 | 24.8 | 866 | 39 | 338 | 9.7 |
| 1500 | 22.7 | 842 | 41 | 344 | 10.6 |
| 1750 | 20.6 | 818 | 46 | 348 | 10.6 |
| 2000 | 18.4 | 794 | 58 | 351 | 10.4 |

Table C-5 Meteorological data, Case TWF056, 2000 -, May 26, 1365

| Height (m) | Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure (mb) | Humidity (\%) | Wind Direction (degree) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Wind } \\ & \text { Speed } \left.^{-1}\right) \\ & \left(m \sec ^{-1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 31.3 | 991 | 48 | 210 | 4.6 |
| 100 | 29.9 | 980 | 38 | 207 | 5.1 |
| 200 | 28.5 | 969 | 28 | 204 | 5.7 |
| 300 | 27.5 | 958 | 32 | 207 | 6.0 |
| 400 | 26.3 | 947 | 36 | 2:37 | 6.4 |
| 500 | 25.1 | 937 | 41 | 203 | 7.3 |
| 600 | 24.2 | 926 | 44 | 198 | 8.3 |
| 700 | 23.3 | 916 | 47 | 195 | 9.0 |
| 800 | 22.5 | 905 | 50 | 195 | 8.9 |
| 900 | 21.4 | 895 | 53 | 195 | 8.6 |
| 1000 | 20.2 | 884 | 57 | 195 | 8.1 |
| 1250 | 18.0 | 859 | 60 | 201 | 8.7 |
| 1500 | 15.7 | 834 | 64 | 206 | 8.9 |
| 1750 | 13.3 | 810 | 65 | 212 | 9.6 |
| 2000 | 11.6 | 786 | 73 | 219 | 11.3 |

Table C-6 Meteorological data, Case TWF037, 2240Z, October 23, 1964

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure <br> $(\mathrm{mb})$ | Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Wind <br> Direction <br> $($ degree $)$ | Wind <br> Speed $^{\prime}$ <br> $(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 15.2 | 1007 | 43 | 330 | $\ldots .1$ |
| 100 | 14.9 | 995 | 31 | 346 | 63 |
| 200 | 14.6 | 983 | 20 | 3 | 9.5 |
| 300 | 13.8 | 972 | 21 | 3 | 9.5 |
| 400 | 12.9 | 960 | 22 | 2 | 9.4 |
| 500 | 11.9 | 949 | 23 | 360 | 9.3 |
| 600 | 11.0 | 938 | 24 | 358 | 9.1 |
| 700 | 10.0 | 927 | 26 | 357 | 9.1 |
| 800 | 9.1 | 915 | 29 | 357 | 9.1 |
| 900 | 8.3 | 904 | 28 | 357 | 9.4 |
| 1000 | 7.6 | 894 | 23 | 358 | 9.9 |
| 1250 | 8.2 | 667 | 18 | 358 | 10.7 |
| 1500 | 7.8 | 891 | 26 | 355 | 11.0 |
| 1750 | 6.4 | 816 | 23 | 351 | 11.4 |
| 2000 | 5.5 | 791 | 22 | 34, | 11.1 |

Table C-7 Meteorological data, Case TWF027, 2254Z, October 7, 1964

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure <br> $(\mathrm{mb})$ | Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Wind <br> Direction <br> $($ degree $)$ | Wind <br> Speed $_{7}$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{sec}}{ }^{\prime}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 29.0 | 996 | 54 | 20 | 5.7 |
| 100 | 27.9 | 985 | 48 | 22 | 4.7 |
| 200 | 27.0 | 974 | 45 | 24 | 4.3 |
| 300 | 26.1 | 963 | 47 | 27 | 4.7 |
| 400 | 25.1 | 952 | 49 | 24 | 5.0 |
| 500 | 24.2 | 941 | 50 | 17 | 5.1 |
| 600 | 23.5 | $9 \triangleleft 1$ | 52 | 7 | 5.0 |
| 700 | 22.5 | 920 | 53 | 357 | 5.0 |
| 800 | 21.7 | 909 | 54 | 346 | 5.0 |
| 900 | 21.2 | 899 | 55 | 335 | 5.1 |
| 1000 | 20.4 | 889 | 58 | 326 | 5.3 |
| 1250 | 18.2 | 863 | 64 | 313 | 5.9 |
| 1500 | 16.2 | 838 | 65 | 311 | 6.9 |
| 1750 | 14.3 | 814 | 64 | 312 | 8.2 |
| 2000 | 12.6 | 790 | 64 | 314 | 9.7 |

Table C-8 Meteorological data, Case TWF026, 2219Z, September 7, 1964

| Height (m) | $\underset{\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)}{\text { Temperature }}$ | Pressure : mb ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Humidity } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | Wind Direction (degree) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Wind } \\ & \text { Speed } \left.^{7}\right) \\ & \left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-7}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 28.1 | 994 | 75 | 250 | 2.1 |
| 100 | 27.9 | 983 | 70 | 263 | 5.8 |
| 200 | 27.6 | 972 | 67 | 275 | 9.4 |
| 300 | 26.7 | 961 | 67 | 273 | 9.3 |
| 400 | 25.9 | 950 | 67 | 273 | 9.1 |
| 500 | 25.1 | 940 | 67 | 275 | 8.5 |
| 600 | 24.5 | 929 | 67 | 279 | 7.8 |
| 700 | 23.8 | 919 | 67 | 283 | 7.2 |
| 800 | 23.1 | 908 | 67 | 285 | 6.7 |
| 900 | 22.2 | 898 | 67 | 290 | 6.1 |
| 1000 | 21.4 | 888 | 66 | 297 | 5.5 |
| 1250 | 19.4 | 862 | 71 | 324 | 4.1 |
| 1500 | 17.5 | 838 | 74 | 330 | 4.6 |
| 1750 | 15.7 | 813 | 74 | 330 | 4.9 |
| 2000 | 14.2 | 790 | 67 | 327 | 5.4 |

Table C-9 Meteorological data, Case No. 23, 2237Z, September 24, 1964

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure <br> $(\mathrm{mb})$ | Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Wind <br> Direction <br> (degree) | Wind <br> Speed <br> $\left(\mathrm{m} \mathrm{sec}^{-7}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 21.8 | 1001 | 35 | 300 | 2.1 |
| 100 | 21.6 | 989 | 30 | 309 | 4.9 |
| 200 | 21.5 | 978 | 25 | 319 | 7.7 |
| 300 | 20.6 | 967 | 24 | 323 | 8.4 |
| 400 | 19.5 | 955 | 24 | 323 | 8.5 |
| 500 | 18.6 | 944 | 24 | 320 | 8.2 |
| 600 | 17.6 | 933 | 25 | 315 | 7.9 |
| 700 | 16.5 | 923 | 25 | 310 | 7.6 |
| 800 | 15.7 | 912 | 26 | 308 | 7.9 |
| 900 | 14.7 | 901 | 27 | 305 | 8.0 |
| 1000 | 13.7 | 890 | 28 | 302 | 7.8 |
| 1250 | 11.1 | 864 | 28 | 292 | 6.9 |
| 1500 | 8.7 | 839 | 31 | 295 | 8.0 |
| 1750 | 7.2 | 814 | 27 | 303 | 9.4 |
| 2000 | 7.0 | 789 | 20 | 310 | 12.8 |

Table C-10 Meteorological data, Case SIC05, 21102, May 6, 1965

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure <br> $(\mathrm{mb})$ | Humidity <br> $(\%)$ | Wind <br> Direction <br> $($ degree $)$ | Wind <br> Speed $^{-1}$ <br> $\left(\mathrm{~m} \mathrm{sec}^{-}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 28.5 | 1002 | 36 | 210 | 1.5 |
| 100 | 26.9 | 990 | 46 | 177 | 2.7 |
| 200 | 25.5 | 979 | 54 | 150 | 4.0 |
| 300 | 24.6 | 968 | 55 | 155 | 5.4 |
| 400 | 23.7 | 957 | 57 | 161 | 6.6 |
| 500 | 22.7 | 946 | 58 | 172 | 6.8 |
| 600 | 21.7 | 935 | 59 | 176 | 8.0 |
| 700 | 20.9 | 925 | 61 | 174 | 9.9 |
| 800 | 20.0 | 914 | 62 | 177 | 10.2 |
| 900 | 19.1 | 904 | 64 | 182 | 10.4 |
| 1000 | 18.1 | 893 | 66 | 188 | 10.5 |
| 1250 | 15.6 | 867 | 70 | 188 | 12.3 |
| 1500 | 13.1 | 842 | 72 | 187 | 13.5 |
| 1750 | 11.0 | 817 | 70 | 188 | 15.8 |
| 2000 | 10.8 | 793 | 50 | 195 | 13.7 |

Table C-11 Meteorological aata, Case SICO6, 1960Z, May 20, 1965

| Height (m) | Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Pressure (mb) | Humidity (\%) | Wind Direction (degree) | Wind $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\text {sec }^{-1}}{ }^{\text {Speed }}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 27.5 | 1001 | 59 | 60 | 3.5 |
| 100 | 26.4 | 990 | 63 | 55 | 3.2 |
| 200 | 25.4 | 979 | 67 | 50 | 2.8 |
| 300 | 24.3 | 968 | 69 | 48 | 3.3 |
| 400 | 23.3 | 957 | 70 | 49 | 4.7 |
| 500 | 22.3 | 946 | 71 | 50 | 6.2 |
| 600 | 21.3 | 935 | 70 | 53 | 6.4 |
| 700 | 20.3 | 924 | 70 | 55 | 6.6 |
| 800 | 19.4 | 914 | 69 | 60 | 6.9 |
| 900 | 18.8 | 903 | 66 | 68 | 7.4 |
| 1000 | 18.3 | 893 | 64 | 77 | 7.9 |
| 1250 | 17.4 | 867 | 58 | 108 | 8.9 |
| 1500 | 15.6 | 842 | 65 | 133 | 9.4 |
| 1750 | 13.7 | 878 | 63 | 154 | 9.8 |
| 2000 | 12.2 | 794 | 40 | 173 | 11.1 |

Recall the following equation for determining the transition height of exhaust cloud rise:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{k^{3} z_{1}^{4}}\left[\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta} e^{c^{2}}+\frac{1}{z_{1}^{2}}\left(w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}-\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta e^{c^{2}} z_{0}^{2}}\right)\right]=1 . \tag{2-30}
\end{equation*}
$$

This is Equation (2-30) in Section 2.2.2.1.3.

> The equation will now be rewritten as

Now, lè.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{aligned}
a & =\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta e^{c^{2} k^{3}}} \\
b & =\frac{1}{k^{3}}\left(w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}-\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta} e^{c^{2}} z_{0}^{2}\right) \\
Z & =z_{1}^{2}
\end{aligned} \\
& \text { Substitution of Equations (D-2), (D-3), and (D-4) into Equation }
\end{aligned}
$$

(D-1) will yield

$$
\frac{a}{z^{2}}+\frac{b}{Z^{3}}-1=0
$$

Multiply both sides of Equation (D-5) and rearrange terms, and we have:

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z^{3}-a Z-b=0 \tag{D-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is a cubic equation in $Z\left(z_{l}{ }^{2}\right)$.
The solution to Equation (D-6) is well known and can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z=A+B,-\frac{A+B}{2}+\frac{A-B}{2} \sqrt{-3},-\frac{A+B}{2}-\frac{A-B}{2} \sqrt{-3} \tag{D-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& A=\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{2}+\sqrt{\frac{b^{2}}{4}-\frac{a^{3}}{27}}}  \tag{D-8}\\
& B=\sqrt[3]{\frac{b}{2}-\sqrt{\frac{b^{2}}{4}-\frac{a^{3}}{27}}} . \tag{D-G}
\end{align*}
$$

The solution of $Z$ from Equation (D-7) will vary according to the following situations:

If $b^{2} / 4-a^{3} / 27>0$, there will be one real root and two conjugate imaginary roots.

If $b^{2} / 4-a^{3} / 27=0$, there will be three real roots of which two at least are equal.

If $b^{2} / 4-a^{3} / 27 \cdot 0$, there will be three real and unequal roots. Gbviously, the solution we are interested in is the first root in Equation (D-7).

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z=A+B \tag{D-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

In order to obtain (D.10), the following conditions have to be satisfied:

$$
b^{2} / 4-a^{3} / 7>0 \text {, in this case the real root } Z=A+B
$$

is desired.

$$
b^{2} / 4-a^{3} / 7=0 \text {, in this case } A=B \text {, or } Z=2 A=2 B \text { is }
$$

the root desired.
Combining the two relationships and writing them in terms of real parameters, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\left[k^{-3}\left(w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}-\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta_{e}^{c^{2}}} z_{0}^{2}\right)\right]^{2}}{4} \geqslant \frac{\left[\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta_{e}^{c^{2} k^{3}}}\right]^{3}}{2 i} \tag{D-11}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is identical with (2-29) in Section 2.2.2.3.
When the situation $b^{2} / 4-a^{3} / 7=0$ arises, $a$ further condition has to be met in order to have solution in Z :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\dot{v}>0 \tag{D-12}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
w_{0}^{3} z_{0}^{3}>\frac{3}{2} \frac{A g}{\theta} e^{c^{2}} z_{0}^{2} \tag{D-13}
\end{equation*}
$$

which, incidentally, is (2-28) in Section 2.2.2.3.
When Equation ( $D-11$ ) is not satisfied under general conditions or Equation ( $D-13$ ) is not satisfied under the special situation just described, iterative methods will have to be used to solve Equation (2-26) numerically.


[^0]:    * The problems related to tive capability of a film record of the visible cloud to represent the real dimensions of the cloud have not been considered in this study. For these firings, the film record is the only set of data describing the cloud behavior and thus has been used "as is" for that purpose.

[^1]:    * Developed by GCA for the Marshall Space Flight Center under Contracts - NAS8-30503" arid hias8-2iA53.

[^2]:    *The units of mass in the model inputs are at the rption of the user.

[^3]:    * $k_{z}$ is assumed to be equal to $10^{5}$ and $10^{3} \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{sec}$ for the troposphere and stratosphere respectively.

